

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 342 309

HE 025 280

AUTHOR Roodt, Joan; And Others
 TITLE Study Opportunities at Universities and Possible Initial Occupations 1990/1991. Research Finding MN 133.
 INSTITUTION Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria (South Africa).
 REPORT NO ISBN-0-7969-0867-2
 PUB DATE 90
 NOTE 195p.; A product of the Institute for Labour Economics Research.
 PUB TYPE Guides - General (050) -- Reference Materials - Directories/Catalogs (132)
 EDRS PRICE MF01/PC08 Plus Postage.
 DESCRIPTORS Admission Criteria; Afrikaans; Degree Requirements; *Degrees (Academic); *Education Work Relationship; Employment Opportunities; Employment Qualifications; English; Foreign Countries; *Higher Education; Language of Instruction; *Occupational Information; Occupations; Professional Education
 IDENTIFIERS *South Africa

ABSTRACT

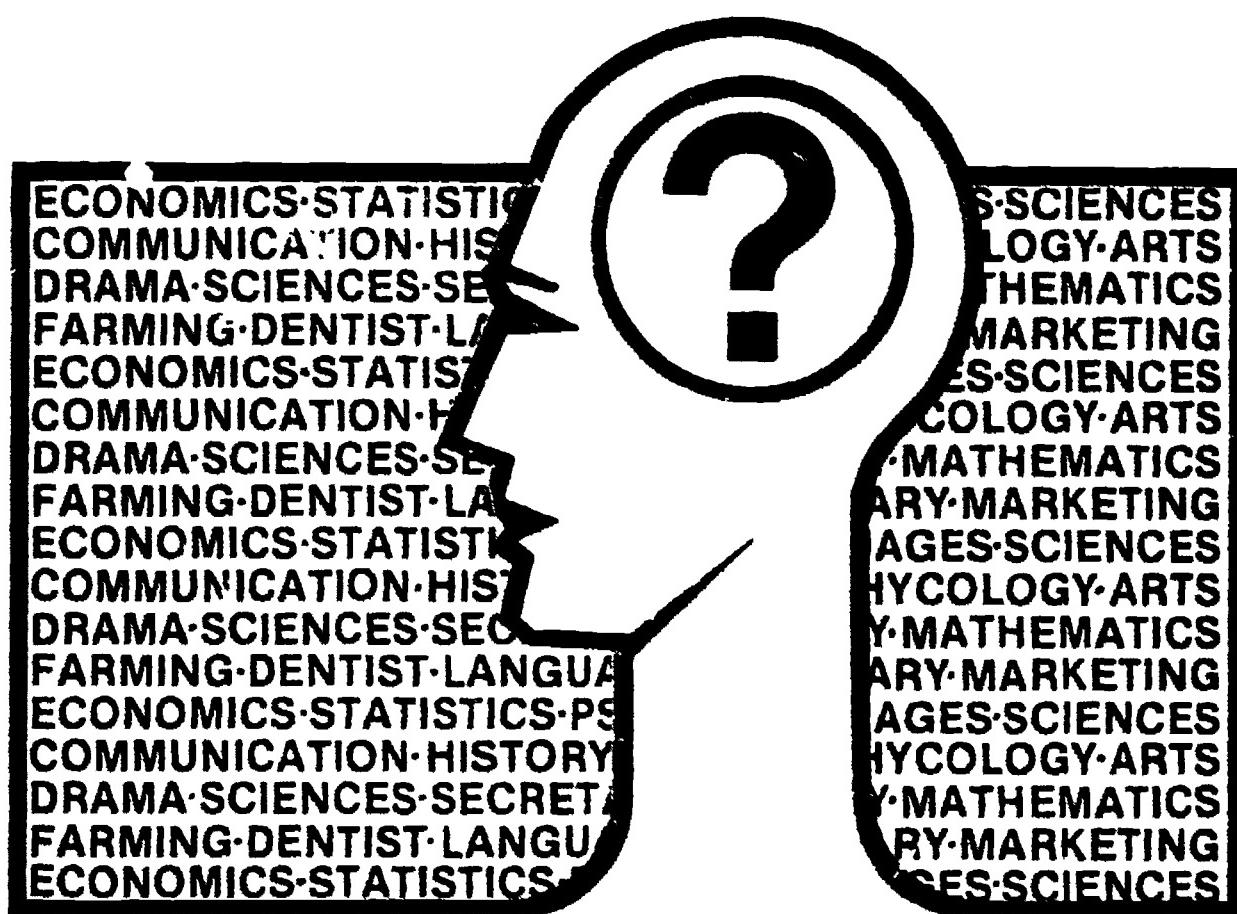
This guide contains indexed lists of study opportunities in South African universities that relate to occupations that might be open to persons with various degrees, diplomas or certificates. In the first of two sections in the guide, opportunities for study and employment related to "first qualifications" are listed as follows: index of fields of study for which study opportunities are available; particular degree programs by field of study; index of occupations available to those with first qualifications; index of institutions offering programs of study. The second section of the guide concerns "advanced qualifications" and arranges entries as follows: field of study for which advanced degrees are available; actual degree programs at particular institutions; index of institutions offering advanced degrees. For both sections the descriptions of actual degree programs at particular institutions list the name of the institution, the language medium (English or Afrikaans), the duration of the program, the entry qualifications, subjects required, the admissions criteria; and the application deadline; the descriptions in the first section also list the possible occupations for those completing the program. An appendix provides the addresses of institutions mentioned in the guide. (JE)

 * Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
 * from the original document. *

ED342309

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES AT UNIVERSITIES AND POSSIBLE INITIAL OCCUPATIONS

1990/1991



Joan Roodt and associates

HE 025 280

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

This document has been reproduced as
received from the person or organization
originating it.

Minor changes have been made to improve
reproduction quality

Points of view or opinions stated in this docu-
ment do not necessarily represent official
OERI position or policy

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS
MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

Human Sciences

Research Council

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

Research Finding MN 133

INSTITUTE FOR LABOUR ECONOMICS RESEARCH (ILER)

Study opportunities at universities and possible initial occupations 1990/1991

**Joan Roodt
and co-workers**

**Pretoria
Human Sciences Research Council
1990**

Joan Roodt, B.A. Hons.

**Institute for Labour Economics Research (ILER)
Executive Director: J.H. Beukes**

ISBN 0 7969 0867 2

**Revised every second year
Sixth edition
Ook in Afrikaans verkrygbaar**

© Human Sciences Research Council, 1990

Cover designed by E. Fullard

**Printed by HSRC Publishers
134 Pretorius Street, Pretoria**

CONTENTS

	Page
EKSERP ABSTRACT	iv
HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE	v
PART I	
STUDY OPPORTUNITIES: FIRST QUALIFICATIONS	
Index of fields of study for which the study opportunities are available	1
Study opportunities	5
Index of occupations according to first qualifications	59
Index of institutions which offer study opportunities	62
PART II	
STUDY OPPORTUNITIES: ADVANCED QUALIFICATIONS	
Index of fields of study for which advanced study opportunities are available	1
Advanced study opportunities	10
Index of institutions which offer advanced study opportunities	121
APPENDIX: Addresses of institutions mentioned in this guide	123

Hierdie gids is 'n samevatting van studiegeleenthede aan universiteite en die moontlike beroepe wat persone met grade, diplomas of sertifikate kan volg. Die inskrywings is geindekseer onder die opskrifte: studierigting vir die graad, diploma of sertifikaat, naam van var die graad, diploma of sertifikaat, waar die studiegeleenthed beskikbaar is, taalmedium van aanbieding, duur van studie, toetreekwalifikasie(s) vereis, vakke vereis en aanbeveel, keuringsbasis, aansoekspersdatum en moontlike beroepe. Die gids bevat ook 'n alfabetiese lys van studierigtings waarvoor studiegeleenthede beskikbaar is, die moontlike beroepe wat gevog kan word, die universiteite wat die studiegeleenthede aanbied en 'n adreslys van universiteite.

Die ongeveer 2000 inskrywings is saamgestel hoofsaaklik uit die nuutste beskikbare brosjures van al die universiteite in die RSA en TBVC-lande. Die gids is 'n nuttige hulpmiddel vir voorligters en 'n naslaanwerk vir alle skolliere en studente wat inligting oor studiegeleenthede en moontlike beroepe wil bekom. Die gids sal elke twee jaar hersien word.

ABSTRACT

This guide is a summary of study opportunities at universities and possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas or certificates. Study opportunities are indexed under the headings: field of study for the degree/diploma/certificate, name of degree/diploma or certificate, where the study opportunity is available, language medium of institution, duration of study, entry qualification(s) and subjects required, subjects recommended, selection basis, deadline for application and possible occupation(s). The guide also contains alphabetical lists of the fields of study for which study opportunities exist, the possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas and certificates , the universities listed in the guide and an address list of the universities.

There are approximately 2000 entries in the guide which were mainly obtained from the latest available brochures of all the universities in the RSA and TBVC countries. The guide will be of use to pupils, students and counsellors seeking information on study opportunities and occupations.

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

This guide contains an indexed list of study opportunities at universities and possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas and certificates. Study opportunities appear under the heading "Study opportunities" and are alphabetically classified according to the field of study for the degree, diploma or certificate.

The following suggestions will help you to find information on the study opportunities.

- ** Degrees, diplomas and certificates are usually offered in a specific field of study and the index of fields of study is a useful aid for tracing the study opportunities. Look for the field of study in which you are interested and consult the numbers thereunder in order to locate the study opportunities
- Also look under related fields of study. For example: for study opportunities under "Chemistry", one can also look under "Pure Natural Sciences" and for "Civil Engineering" under "Engineering".
- ** Use the index of occupations to trace the appropriate degree, diploma or certificate under "Study opportunities".
- ** Use the index of institutions where study opportunities are available to trace degrees, diplomas and certificates that are offered at a specific university.
- ** Apply for enrolment in good time. The application form has to be obtained, completed and submitted before a closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.
- ** In this guide

correspondence means that the degree, diploma or certificate can be obtained by means of correspondence. If the word correspondence does not appear in the entry, it means that classes have to be attended.

application deadline means the latest official date applications can be accepted. Late entries are usually accepted only if an additional fee is paid.

Afrikaans medium or English medium means the language in which the course is presented.

occupations means the possible occupations that can be followed by persons who have obtained the qualification. Up to five occupations are mentioned and many more occupations can usually be followed by persons with a specific degree, diploma or certificate. (Occupations with the same work content are also known under different names to various employers).

admission qualification means the minimum educational qualification that is needed to enrol for a degree, diploma or certificate. Universities sometimes permit candidates to enrol without the prescribed qualifications. Write to the university for further information.

Although the information in this publication has been compiled carefully, some of the study opportunities may no longer exist. Applicants, when applying, should thus ascertain whether the study opportunity is still available. There may also be new degrees, diplomas or certificates which the HSRC is still processing, details of which do not appear in this publication.

Thanks are due to all bodies which co-operated in providing information. Particular appreciation is expressed to the universities which made information available and co-operated in updating the information.

PART I

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES:

FIRST QUALIFICATIONS

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Accounting: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0008, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0069, 0070, 0072, 0074, 0075, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0083, 0084, 0107, 0122	Agriculture: Industrial Economics: 0042 Agrometeorology: 0029, 0034 Agronomy - Pasture and Agricultural Economics: 0036 Agronomy - Pasture Science: 0038 Agronomy and Agrometeorology: 0034 Agronomy and Animal Science (Large Stock): 0034 Agronomy and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0034 Agronomy and Botany: 0034 Agronomy and Genetics: 0034 Agronomy and Plant Pathology: 0034 Agronomy and Soil Science: 0034 Agronomy and Soil Science (Irrigation Science): 0034 Agronomy, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0035 Animal Anatomy and Physiology and Animal Science (Large Stock): 0034 Animal Anatomy and Physiology and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0034 Animal Anatomy and Physiology, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Biochemistry: 0034 Animal Anatomy and Physiology, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock) (Animal Science Field): 0034 Animal Health: 0043 Animal Physiology: 0038 Animal Production: 0027, 0030, 0031, 0032 Animal Science: 0029, 0033, 0037, 0038 Animal Science (Large Stock) and Pasture Science: 0034 Animal Science (Large Stock), Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science: 0035 Animal Science (Small Stock) and Biochemistry: 0034 Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science: 0034 Animal Science (Small Stock) and Statistics: 0034 Animal Science - Agricultural Economics: 0036 Animal Science - Animal Physiology: 0036 Animal Science - Biochemistry: 0036 Animal Science: Agronomy: 0024 Animal Science: Pasture Science: 0024 Applied Economics: 0070	Architectural Studies: 0044, 0045 Architecture: 0046, 0047, 0048, 0049 Art: 0174 Auditing: 0070, 0080, 0122 Ballet: 0050 Banking: 0068 Biblical Studies: 0587 Bio-Physics: 0051 Biochemistry: 0029, 0033, 0036 Biological Sciences: 0255, 0447 Biometry: 0029, 0036 Building: 0052 Building Management: 0053, 0054, 0055, 0056, 0057 Building Science: 0058 Business Administration: 0069 Business and Management Accounting: 0083 Business and Organisation Psychology: 0065 Business and Personnel Psychology: 0083 Business and Personnel Psychology (with Supporting Statistics): 0083 Business Computer Science: 0074 Business Economics: 0070, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0122 Business Economics and Accounting: 0065 Business Economics/ Industrial Psychology: 0078 Business Education or Tertiary Education: 0059 Business Finance: 0060 Business Information Systems: 0069 Business Science: 0060, 0124 Chemical Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264 Chemical Engineering - Extractive Metallurgy: 0264 Chemistry: 0030, 0061 Christian Servitude: 0062 Christian Servitude: Social Work: 0063 Church Music: 0226, 0413, 0416 Civil Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0264 Classical Music: 0435
Accounting and Auditing: 0068		
Accounting and Data Processing: 0068		
Accounting and Management or Economics: 0068		
Accounting Sciences: 0011		
Accounting Subjects: Chartered Accountants: 0087		
Accounting, Management or Economics and Education: 0068		
Accounting: Local Government: 0070		
Actuarial Science: 0060		
Administration: 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0072, 0107		
Administration and Commerce: 0021		
Administration and Politics: 0016		
Administrative Science: 0074		
Aeronautical Engineering: 0261		
Agricultural Economics: 0022, 0023, 0027, 0029, 0030, 0033, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0066, 0086, 0107, 0126		
Agricultural Economics and Economics: 0024		
Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Agronomy): 0034		
Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Pasture Science): 0034		
Agricultural Economics and Economics (Plant Production): 0034		
Agricultural Economics, Economics and Statistics: 0034		
Agricultural Economics, Industrial Economics and Economics: 0034		
Agricultural Engineering: 0258, 0260		
Agricultural Extension and Rural Development: 0025		
Agricultural Management: 0026, 0027		
Agricultural Production: 0028, 0036		
Agricultural Production: Agricultural Economics: 0028		
Agricultural Production: Extension: 0028		
Agriculture: 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0150, 0151		
Agriculture: Animal Production: 0040, 0041		
Agriculture: Crop Production: 0031, 0032		
Agriculture: General: 0031		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Clothing and Interior: 0285	Drama and Theatre: 0364	Education: Human Sciences: 0215, 0218, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0220
Commerce: 0084, 0085, 0086, 0087, 0088, 0089, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0083, 0096, 0151, 0152, 0172, 0178, 0255	Earth Sciences: 0447	Education: Industrial Arts/Graphics: 0221
Commerce and Administration: 0088	Ecclesiastical History: 0587	Education: Instrumental or Vocal: 0237
Commerce and Administration: General: 0088	Econometrical Statistics: 0098	Education: Junior Primary: 0141, 0158, 0158, 0165
Commerce: General: 0069, 0081	Econometrics: 0068, 0075	Education: Library and Information Science: 0222, 0223
Commercial Computer Science: 0087	Economic and Management Sciences: General: 0068, 0083, 0084	Education: Music: 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0415, 0420, 0425, 0427, 0433
Commercial Law: 0080, 0122	Economic Geography: 0128	Education: Natural Sciences: 0129, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243
Communication: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0362	Economic Sciences: 0074, 0120, 0121, 0149, 0150, 0174	Education: Physical Education: 0129, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247
Communication with Business and Personnel Psychology: 0090	Economical Subjects: 0454, 0455	Education: Pre-primary: 0141
Communication with Business Economics: 0090	Economics: 0014, 0018, 0030, 0080, 0084, 0088, 0089, 0070, 0074, 0079, 0080, 0084, 0122	Education: Primary: 0172, 0178
Communications: 0075	Economics and Accounting: 0087	Education: Primary Education: 0248
Composition: 0228, 0413, 0416, 0418, 0425	Economics and Administration: 0122	Education: Psychology: 0542
Computer Hardware and Electronics: 0096	Economics and Business Economics: 0087	Education: School Art: 0249
Computer Science: 0060, 0084, 0093	Economics and Management: 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127	Education: School Music: 0250
Computer Science and Information Systems: 0098	Economics, Money and Banking: 0083	Education: Science: 0251, 0252
Computer Science/Informatics: 0075	Education: 0128, 0129, 0130, 0131, 0132, 0133, 0134, 0135, 0138, 0137, 0138, 0139, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0143, 0144, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0158, 0157, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0166, 0167, 0168, 0169, 0170, 0171, 0172, 0173, 0174, 0175, 0176, 0177, 0178, 0179	Education: Secondary: 0253, 0254, 0255
Computerised Systems: 0094	Education: Adult Education: 0180	Education: Senior Primary: 0141, 0158, 0158, 0165
Cost and Management Accounting: 0079, 0107	Education: Agriculture: 0181, 0182, 0183	Education: Wood Work - Metal Work: 0256
Counselling Psychology: 0367	Education: Art: 0184, 0185	Electrical and Electronic Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0263
Criminology: 0347, 0542	Education: Arts: 0129	Electrical Engineering: 0258, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0264
Crop Science: 0029, 0037, 0038	Education: Class Music: 0237	Electronic Engineering: 0258, 0260, 0264
Dance: 0095	Education: Commerce: 0186, 0187, 0188, 0189	Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264
Data Processing: 0107	Education: Commercial Subjects: 0190, 0191	Entomology: 0029, 0033, 0038
Datametrics: 0096	Education: Drama and Theatre: 0139, 0182	Ethnomusicology: 0425
Dental Therapy: 0097	Education: Economic Sciences: 0193, 0194, 0195, 0196, 0197	Fine Art: 0149, 0150, 0265, 0266, 0287, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0273, 0274, 0275, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280
Dentistry: 0098, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0103, 0104	Education: Economics: 0198	Food Management: 0285
Dentistry: Oral Biology: 0105	Education: Educational Psychology: 0199	Food Science: 0033, 0281
Development Administration: 0013	Education: Fine Arts: 0200, 0201	Food Science (Dairy Science): 0034
Development Science: 0106	Education: General: 0140, 0202, 0203	Food Science (Meat Science): 0034
Development Studies: 0014, 0075, 0107, 0362	Education: Home Economics: 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211	Food Science (Nutrition): 0034
Diacology: 0108	Education: Human Ecology: 0129	Forest Cultivation: 0282
Diacology: Social Work: 0109	Education: Human Movement Science: 0212, 0213, 0214	Forestry: 0282
Dietetics: 0110, 0111, 0112, 0113, 0114, 0115, 0116, 0454		General: 0072, 0074, 0078, 0139, 0285, 0384, 0387, 0382, 0454, 0455
Drama: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0367		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Genetics: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0038	Investment Management: 0075	Materials Engineering: 0257
Genetics and Animal Science (Large Stock): 0034	Irrigation: 0022	Mathematical Economics: 0060
Genetics and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0034	Jazz Performance: 0299	Mathematical Sciences: 0447
Genetics and Horticulture: 0034	Jazz Studies: 0420, 0425, 0435, 0437	Mathematics: 0064, 0086
Genetics and Plant Pathology: 0034	Journalism: 0299	Meat Science: 0033
Genetics and Statistics: 0034	Land Surveying: 0300, 0301	Mechanical Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264
Geostatistics: 0096	Landscape Architecture: 0302	Medical Sciences: 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395
Grassland Science: 0029	Languages: 0139, 0364, 0382	Medicine: 0396, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0403
Health Education: 0283	Languages and Human Sciences: 0152	Metallurgical Engineering: 0258, 0263
History of Music: 0225, 0412	Law: 0060, 0069, 0074, 0078, 0079, 0107, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0309, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0313, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0317, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0332, 0333, 0334, 0335, 0336, 0337, 0338, 0339, 0340, 0341, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0382	Metallurgy and Materials Engineering: 0261
Home Economics: 0172, 0174, 0178, 0284, 0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290	Law (Accounting): 0083	Meteorology: 0404
Horticultural Science: 0029, 0033	Law (Economics - Business Economics): 0083	Microbiology: 0029, 0035
Horticulture: 0038	Law Subjects: 0086, 0364, 0387	Microbiology or Plant Pathology: 0033
Horticulture and Agrometeorology: 0034	Law: Criminal Justice: 0347	Military Science: Commercial Sciences: 0405
Horticulture and Botany: 0034	Library and Information Science: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0420	Military Science: Human Sciences: 0406
Horticulture and Plant Pathology: 0034	Library Science: 0383	Military Science: Natural Sciences: 0407
Hortology - Agricultural Economics: 0038	Light Music: 0418	Mining Engineering: 0258, 0261
Human Ecology: 0291	Literature and Philosophy: 0149, 0150, 0151, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385	Mining Geology: 0408
Human Ecology: Educational: 0291	Local Government Administration: 0527	Municipal Administration: 0409
Human Ecology: General: 0291	Logopedics: 0388	Municipal Finance: 0410
Human Movement Science: 0139, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0172, 0178, 0255, 0292, 0293, 0294, 0295, 0364, 0367	Management Accounting: 0086	Municipal Government and Administration: 0013
Human Resource Management: 0074	Management and Data Processing: 0068	Music: 0149, 0150, 0151, 0367, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0423, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434
Human Sciences: 0172, 0175, 0178, 0255, 0382	Management and Economics: 0068	Music Performance: 0435
Industrial Engineering: 0258, 0261, 0264	Management and Industrial Psychology: 0068	Music Science: 0226, 0413, 0416
Industrial Engineering - Electronic: 0264	Management and Statistics: 0068	Music Theory: 0225, 0412
Industrial Psychology: 0014, 0017, 0070, 0075, 0079, 0080, 0367	Management Consultation: 0387	Music: Accompanying: 0437
Industrial Sociology: 0079, 0083, 0542	Management, Economics and Education: 0068	Music: Church Music: 0436
Informatics: 0068	Managerial Accounting and Financial Management: 0074	Music: General: 0418, 0420
Information Processing: 0296	Marketing: 0060, 0074	Music: Performance and Teaching: 0417, 0418
Information Systems: 0060, 0064, 0070	Marketing Management: 0068	Music: Performing Art: 0437
Information Systems (Business Economics - Accounting): 0083	Marriage Counselling and Consultation: 0547	Music: Soloist: 0437
Information Systems (Business Economics - Business and Management Accounting): 0083		Musicology: 0420, 0425, 0427
Insurance: 0297		Natural Sciences: 0149, 0151, 0172, 0178, 0255, 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458
Internal Auditing: 0070		
International Relations: 0524		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Nursing: 0150, 0459, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0468, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0473, 0474, 0475, 0476	Practical Music: 0146, 0225, 0412, 0418, 0420	Soil Science: 0029, 0030, 0034
Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science: 0472	Preparatory Theological Examination: 0382	Soil Sciences - Chemistry: 0038
Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science: 0472	Private Law: 0070	Soil Science and Agrometeorology: 0034
Nutrition: 0477	Psychology: 0060, 0547	Soil Science and Chemistry: 0034
Occupational Therapy: 0478, 0479, 0480, 0481, 0482, 0483, 0484, 0485	Psychology and Statistics: 0367	Soil Science and Horticulture: 0034
Opera: 0417, 0488	Psychology: General: 0542	Soil Science and Horticulture (Irrigation Science): 0034
Operational Management: 0068	Psychology: Prison Administration: 0542	Soil Science and Plant Nutrition: 0033
Operational Research: 0096	Public Administration: 0013, 0014, 0017, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529, 0530	Soil Science with Agronomy - Pasture or Horticulture: 0038
Optometry: 0487, 0488, 0489	Public Administration and Economics: 0525	Soil Science/Plant Production: 0033
Oral Hygiene: 0490, 0491, 0492, 0493, 0494	Public Administration and Industrial Psychology: 0525	Speech and Drama: 0568, 0569, 0570
Oral Medicine: 0495	Public Administration and Political Studies: 0525	Speech and Hearing Therapy: 0571, 0572, 0573
Orchestral Performance: 0225, 0412, 0417, 0420, 0425, 0437	Public Affairs: 0015, 0531	Speech Therapy and Audiology: 0574, 0575
Organisation and Work Study: 0527	Public Finance: 0532	Sports Management: 0075
Parks and Recreation Management: 0496	Public Management: 0524	State Finance: 0527, 0570
Performance (Instrumental): 0425	Purchasing and Materials Management: 0074	State Finance and Auditing: 0577
Performing Art: 0225, 0413, 0415, 0427, 0433	Quantitative Management: 0070	Statistical course with Economics and Business Economics: 0083
Personnel Administration: 0018	Quantity Surveying: 0533, 0534, 0535, 0536, 0537, 0538	Statistics: 0084, 0089, 0070, 0086, 0107
Personnel Management: 0015, 0060, 0068, 0497, 0498, 0499, 0527	Radio Diagnostics: 0539	Statistics and Economics or Data Processing: 0088
Pesticide Analysis: 0022	Radiography: Diagnostic: 0540, 0541	Statistics and Operational Research: 0087
Pharmacy: 0500, 0501, 0502, 0503, 0504, 0505, 0506, 0507, 0508, 0509	Recreation Science: 0083	Statistics for Human Sciences: 0096
Physical Education: 0510, 0511	School Guidance: 0140	Surveying: 0261, 0578, 0579
Physical Sciences: 0148, 0447	School Music: 0255	Systematic Theology: 0587
Physiotherapy: 0512, 0513, 0514, 0515, 0516, 0517, 0518, 0519	Scientific: 0093, 0175	Taxation and Estate Planning: 0580
Plant Breeding: 0029, 0036	Scientific Programming: 0096	Teachers of an Instrument or Singing: 0415, 0433
Plant Pathology: 0029	Silviculture: 0282	Teachers' Training: 0087
Plant Pathology - Botany: 0036	Silviculture - Nature Conservation: 0282	Technics: 0454
Plant Pathology - Entomology: 0036	Social Sciences: 0069, 0124, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0545, 0546, 0547, 0548	Theology: 0364, 0581, 0582, 0583, 0584, 0585, 0586, 0587, 0588, 0589, 0590, 0591, 0592, 0593, 0594, 0595, 0596, 0597, 0598, 0599
Plant Pathology and Botany: 0034	Social Work: 0547, 0549, 0550, 0551, 0552, 0553, 0554, 0555, 0556, 0557, 0558, 0559, 0560, 0561, 0562, 0563, 0564, 0565, 0566, 0567	Theology subjects: 0367
Plant Pathology and Entomology: 0034	Sociology: 0060, 0547	Town and Regional Planning: 0600, 0601, 0602
Plant Pathology and Microbiology: 0034	Sociology: Academic and Research: 0542	Transport: 0075
Plant Production: 0024, 0027, 0029, 0030, 0033	Sociology: Administration and Industry: 0542	Transport Economics: 0070
Police Science: 0347, 0520, 0521	Sociology: Defence Force, Police Service or Prison Administration: 0542	Urban Geography: 0384
Political Science: 0014, 0017, 0382, 0522	Sociology: Socio Economic Development: 0542	Veterinary Nursing: 0603
Poultry Science: 0029		Veterinary Science: 0604, 0605
		Viticulture - Oenology: 0036
		Wood Science: 0606

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0001 ACCOUNTING B.Compt. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years full time OR 4 years part time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a C symbol average) Subjects required: Mathematics HG (C symbol) OR SG (A symbol) Selection basis: Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Auditor; Accountant</p>	<p>0005 ACCOUNTING Postgraduate Dip.: Aerial Surveying Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission Subjects required: Accounting OR Mathematics HG OR SG Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Employed in accounting duties in commerce, industry, the public sector, or a professional accounting firm Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Variety of occupations</p>	<p>0009 ACCOUNTING B.Rekeningkunde Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%. Accounting HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Accounting I AND Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant; Bookkeeper</p>
<p>0002 ACCOUNTING B.Rekeningkunde Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years full time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) AND Accounting HG 70% and an average of at least 60% in school trial examination OR Accounting HG 60% and an average of at least 70% in school trial examination Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant</p>	<p>0006 ACCOUNTING B.Acc. Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (B symbol) Subjects recommended: Accounting Selection basis: Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Bookkeeper; Accountant; Company accountant</p>	<p>0010 ACCOUNTING B.Rekeningkunde Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant; Bookkeeper</p>
<p>0003 ACCOUNTING B.Compt. Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study) Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR an equivalent examination in Mathematics OR Statistics I or Mathematics I for B.Com. degree OR has passed another degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Auditor; Accountant</p>	<p>0007 ACCOUNTING B.Acc. Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 4 years full-time OR 6 years part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% AND Mathematics HG (Mathematics SG 60% if curriculum does not include Mathematics) Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant</p>	<p>0011 ACCOUNTING SCIENCES B.Com. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% and Accounting HG 60% are required for the course in Financial Accounting Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant</p>
<p>0004 ACCOUNTING B.Com. Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) HG OR (D symbol) SG Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant; Bookkeeper</p>	<p>0008 ACCOUNTING B.Acc. Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics HG or SG D symbol (except students with an aggregate of 60% or higher) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Accountant; Auditor; Bookkeeper</p>	<p>0012 ADMINISTRATION B.Admin. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics SG is required for courses in Economics Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0013 ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.

Fields: Public Administration; Development Administration; Municipal Government and Administration

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects) is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) AND Matric Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel officer

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0014 ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.

Fields: Development Studies; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0017 ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Matric Mathematics SG (E symbol) or HG (F symbol) is sufficient for Economics and Statistical Methods

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel officer

0021 ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE

B.Admin.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer

0022 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

B.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Pesticide Analysis; Irrigation

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol). For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR Mathematics SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural economist

0023 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

B.Agric. Admin.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years (2 months' practical vacation work at an approved farm or organisation)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics (D symbol) SG AND a natural science subject (E symbol) SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

0024 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND ECO-NOMICS

B.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Plant Production; Animal Science; Agronomy; Animal Science; Pasture Science

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG 40%

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

0018 ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.

Fields: Economics; Personnel Administration; Administration and Politics

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

0019 ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics HG or SG is a prerequisite for Economics II

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel manager

0020 ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural economist; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer

0025
AGRICULTURAL EXTENTION AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
Dip.: Agricultural Extension and Rural Development
Venue: University of Fort Hare
 English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Two years' relevant experience, approved by the University
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer

0026
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT
B.Agric. Mgt.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 33% OR SG 40%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural manager

0027
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT
B.Agric. Admin.
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production
Venue: University of the North
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Physical Science SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol) AND Mathematics HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol)
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural manager

0028
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION
B.Agric.
Fields: Agricultural Production; Extension; Agricultural Production; Agricultural Economics
Venue: University of Fort Hare
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Rating System
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer

0029
AGRICULTURE
B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Plant Production; Animal Science; Biochemistry; Entomology; Agrometeorology; Biometry; Crop Science; Genetics; Grassland Science; Horticultural Science; Microbiology; Plant Breeding; Plant Pathology; Soil Science; Poultry Science
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
 English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Animal scientist; Entomologist; Agrometeorologist; Horticulturist; Soil scientist; Plant pathologist; Plant breeder; Pasture scientist

0030
AGRICULTURE
B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Soil Science; Plant Production; Chemistry; Economics
Venue: University of the North
 English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol)
Selection basis: Rating System
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Soil scientist; Agricultural economist

0031
AGRICULTURE
B.Agric.
Fields: Agriculture: General; Animal Production; Agriculture: Crop Production
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
 English medium
Duration: 6 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

0032
AGRICULTURE
B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Animal Production; Agriculture; Crop Production
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
 English medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG (D symbol) AND Biology HG OR Physical Science HG OR Geography HG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural adviser

0033
AGRICULTURE
B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science and Plant Nutrition; Soil Science/Plant Production; Agricultural Economics; Microbiology or Plant Pathology; Plant Production; Horticultural Science; Animal Science; Meat Science; Food Science
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years; In the third and/or fourth year of study, vacation work may be required
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50% for Biology 181 and 182, Chemistry (excluding Chemistry 113 and 123), Zoology, Entomology, Physics (excluding Physics 114 and 124), Genetics, Geology, Soil Science (excluding Soil Science 215), Metallurgy or Botany. Mathematics HG (50%) for Computer Science, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics OR Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% for Informatics, Economics, Statistics, Business Economics 310, Marketing Management 210 or Financial Accounting 211, 221. For Financial Accounting 110 a pass in Matric Accounting or Financial Accounting 112 is required
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Entomologist; Agricultural economist; Plant pathologist; Horticulturist; Animal scientist; Meat scientist; Food scientist

0034
AGRICULTURE
B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Agronomy and Genetics; Agronomy and Soil Science; Agronomy and Soil Science (Irrigation Science); Agronomy and Animal Science (Large Stock); Agronomy and Animal Science (Small Stock); Agronomy and Agrometeorology; Agronomy and Botany; Agronomy and Plant Pathology; Animal Anatomy and Physiology and Animal Science (Large Stock); Animal Anatomy and Physiology; Animal Science (Large Stock) and Biochemistry; Animal Anatomy and Physiology; Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock) (Animal Science Field); Animal Anat-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

omy and Physiology and Animal Science (Small Stock); Genetics; Genetics and Horticulture; Genetics and Animal Science (Large Stock); Genetics and Animal Science (Large Stock); Genetics and Plant Pathology; Genetics and Statistics; Soil Science; Soil Science and Chemistry; Soil Science and Horticulture; Soil Science and Horticulture (Irrigation Science); Soil Science and Agrometeorology; Animal Science (Large Stock) and Pasture Science; Horticulture and Agrometeorology; Horticulture and Botany; Horticulture and Plant Pathology; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Biochemistry; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Statistics; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science; Agricultural Economics, Industrial Economics and Economics; Agricultural Economics and Economics (Plant Production); Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Agronomy); Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Pasture Science); Agricultural Economics, Economics and Statistics; Agrometeorology; Plant Pathology and Entomology; Plant Pathology and Microbiology; Plant Pathology and Botany; Food Science (Dairy Science); Food Science (Meat Science); Food Science (Nutrition);
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG 40%. Additional requirements for the following fields of study are: Agronomy and Soil Science; Animal Anatomy and Physiology; Animal Science (Large Stock) and Biochemistry; Soil Science and Chemistry; Physical Science SG; Soil Science and Horticulture; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Biochemistry; Physical Science SG; Soil Science and Agrometeorology; Meteorology; Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60%. Soil Science: Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% and Physical Science SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agronomist; Animal physiologist; Animal breeder; Soil scientist; Horticulturist; Agricultural economist; Agrometeorologist; Plant pathologist; Plant breeder; Animal scientist; Animal nutritionist; Food scientist

0035
AGRICULTURE
B.Agric.
Fields: Agronomy, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock); Animal Science (Large Stock), Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

0036
AGRICULTURE
B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Agronomy - Pasture Science; Agronomy - Pasture and Agricultural Economics; Biochemistry; Biometry; Animal Physiology; Entomology; Genetics; Plant Breeding; Soil Science with Agronomy - Pasture or Horticulture; Soil Science - Chemistry; Horticulture; Hortology - Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Production; Microbiology; Plant Pathology - Entomology; Plant Pathology - Botany; Animal Science - Animal Physiology; Animal Science - Agricultural Economics; Animal Science - Biochemistry; Viticulture - Oenology
Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years (2 months' vacation work at an approved farm or organisation, except for students in Horticulture)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG
Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agronomist; Animal physiologist; Soil scientist; Horticulturist; Agricultural economist; Plant pathologist; Plant breeder; Animal scientist; Viticulturist; Oenologist; Entomologist

0037
AGRICULTURE
B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science
Venue: University of Venda English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a pass in Biology OR Agriculture
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural adviser; Agricultural extension officer; Animal scientist; Agricultural economist

0038
AGRICULTURE
B.Agric.
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science
Venue: University of Venda English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a pass in Biology OR Agriculture
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural adviser; Agricultural extension officer; Animal scientist; Agricultural economist

0039
AGRICULTURE
B.Sc. (Agric.)
Venue: University of Zululand English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics SG
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0040
AGRICULTURE: ANIMAL PRODUCTION
B.Sc. (Agric.)
Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG (F symbol)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

0041
AGRICULTURE: ANIMAL PRODUCTION
B.Sc. (Agric.)
Venue: University of the North English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol) AND 0010
Selection basis: Rating System
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Animal Production; Agricultural adviser; Animal Production

0042
AGRICULTURE: INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS
B.Agric. Admin.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years (2 months' practical vacation work at an approved farm or organisation)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics (D symbol) SG AND a natural science subject (E symbol) SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0043 ANIMAL HEALTH Dip. in Animal Health Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 6 semesters full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Animal health expert	B.Arch. Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Chemistry AND Physics Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Potential to study Architecture Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Architect (only with further experience and studies)	Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 70% AND a natural science subject HG OR SG 60% Subjects recommended: Physical Science Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Biophysicist
0044 ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES Bachelor of Architectural Studies Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Architect (only with further experience and studies); Town and Regional planner (only with further studies)	0048 ARCHITECTURE B.Arch. Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 5 years full-time OR 4 years part-time plus 2 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics SG Other admission requirements: A special admission examination may be required Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Architect	0052 BUILDING B.Sc. (Building) Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one of the following subjects (HG) or (SG) 60%: Biology, Geography, Physical Science or Physiology Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Building scientist
0045 ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES Bachelor of Architectural Studies Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 3 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND a science subject (the Mathematics and/or Science requirements may be waived if candidate has special talent for design) Selection basis: Portfolio of creative work AND Scholastic achievement AND Motivation of candidate Other admission requirements: An interview may be required Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Architect (only with further experience and studies); Town and Regional planner (only with further studies)	0049 ARCHITECTURE B.Arch. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years and 6 months full-time; Vacation work of 2 months each year with an approved institution is required Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science SG Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Architect	0053 BUILDING MANAGEMENT B.Sc.(Boubestuur) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 5 years; 2 years full-time and full-time employed by an approved register employer in the building industry for the final 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND a pass in Physical Science HG OR SG 40% Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Building manager
0046 ARCHITECTURE B.Arch. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 5 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% AND Physical Science HG 50% Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Architect	0050 BALLET Dip. Ballet Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND the Royal Academy of Dancing or ISTD Cecchetti Elementary Certificate Other admission requirements: Ability to benefit from the instruction Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Dancer; Ballet teacher	0054 BUILDING MANAGEMENT B.Sc.(Boubestuur) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years full-time; 2 month's vacation work with an approved building contractor is required Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND Physical Science OR Economics OR Business Economics OR Accounting Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Building manager
0047 ARCHITECTURE	0051 BIO-PHYSICS B.Sc. (Biofisika) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)	0055 BUILDING MANAGEMENT B.Sc. Building Management Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science OR an acceptable equivalent HG 40% OR SG 60% (which shall not be Biology)
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Building manager

0058
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
B.Sc. (Building Management)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 5 years: 55 weeks of practical work with an approved employer as well as a practical training program
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG 40%
Other admission requirements: A special admission examination may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Building manager

0057
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
B.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a science subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Building manager

0058
BUILDING SCIENCE
B.Building Arts
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics SG
Other admission requirements: A special admission examination may be required for the full-time course
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Building scientist

0059
BUSINESS EDUCATION OR TERTIARY EDUCATION
Tweejarige Opleidingsdiploma (Bedryfsopleiding of Tertiäre Onderwys)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND appropriate M+3 qualification
Selection basis: Qualifications, training experience and appropriate working condi-

tions A limited number of students will be admitted)
Other admission requirements: With the consent of the employer, practical assignments have to be done in a work situation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Training officer; Training specialist

0060
BUSINESS SCIENCE
B.Bus.Sc.
Fields: Actuarial Science; Business Finance; Computer Science; Economics; Information Systems; Law; Marketing; Mathematical Economics; Personnel Management; Psychology; Sociology; Statistics and Operational Research
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a B symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50%
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND School trial examination results AND Rating System
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Market research specialist; Personnel manager; Computer specialist; Operations researcher; Legal adviser

0061
CHEMISTRY
B.Sc. (Voedselwetenskap)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years (2 months' compulsory vacation work in an approved food factory or research organisation)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG
Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Food scientist

0062
CHRISTIAN SERVITUDE
University Dip. in Christian Servitude
Venue: University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (50 % in 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses)
Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Church worker among the youth; Christian service worker

0063
CHRISTIAN SERVITUDE: SOCIAL WORK
University Dip. in Christian Servitude (Social Work)
Venue: University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (50 % in 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses)
Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Social worker; Christian service worker; Church worker among the youth

0064
COMMERCE
B.Com.
Fields: Mathematics; Statistics; Economics; Information Systems
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a B symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND School trial examination results AND Rating System
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0065
COMMERCE
B.Com.
Fields: Business Economics and Accounting; Business and Organisation Psychology
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 5 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Additional admission requirements are required for specific subject options
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Economic analyst; Personnel officer

0066
COMMERCE
B.Com.
Fields: Economic and Management Sciences: General; Marketing Management;

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Agricultural Economics; Operational Management; Personnel Management; Banking
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Matric Accounting or Financial Accounting (basis) is required for the course in Financial Accounting

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Other admission requirements: Additional admission requirements are required for specific subject options

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0067 COMMERCE B.Com.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0068 COMMERCE B.Com.

Fields: Accounting and Management or Economics; Accounting and Auditing; Accounting and Data Processing; Management and Statistics; Management and Economics; Management and Data Processing; Management and Industrial Psychology; Statistics and Economics or Data Processing; Management, Economics and Education; Accounting, Management or Economics and Education

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0069 COMMERCE B.Com.

Fields: Commerce; General; Business Administration; Economics; Social Sciences;

Statistics; Business Information Systems; Law; Accounting
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience); Economic analyst; Computer specialist

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR a pass at N3 level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0073 COMMERCE B.Com.

Venue: University of Transkei
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG OR Special Mathematics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Personnel officer

0074 COMMERCE B.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Administrative Science; Marketing; Economic Sciences; Purchasing and Materials Management; Business Computer Science; Economics; General; Human Resource Management; Law; Managerial Accounting and Financial Management

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (B symbol)

Subjects recommended: Accounting

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0075 COMMERCE B.Com.

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Investment Management; Econometrics; Communications; Development Studies; Computer Science/Informatics; Accounting; Sports Management; Transport

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics AND Matric Mathematics 50% HG is required for Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics AND a D symbol in Afrikaans First

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Language HG or a C symbol in Afrikaans
Second Language HG (in metric) for courses in Afrikaans

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist; Personnel manager

0076 COMMERCE

B.Com.

Venue: University of Natal (Durban)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (B symbol)

Subjects recommended: Accounting

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Accountant; Market research specialist; Economic analyst

0077 COMMERCE

Dip. in Commerce

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG or pre-differentiated grade E symbol OR if Accountancy I is chosen as major, Mathematics SG or pre-differentiated grade (F symbol) is sufficient

Selection basis: Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer

0078 COMMERCE

B.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics/ Industrial Psychology; General; Law

Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zwellitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)

English medium

Duration: 3 years OR Part-time at Zwellitsha Branch

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG or pre-differentiated grade E symbol

Selection basis: Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Personnel officer

0079 COMMERCE

B.Com.

Fields: Economics; Business Economics; Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Cost and Management Accounting; Law

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) AND Matric Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst

0082 COMMERCE

B.Com.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time OR Full-time only for the options Law and Statistics

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics HG or SG D symbol (except students with an aggregate of 60% or higher). An aggregate of 45% end Matric Latin or Latin IB for the Law option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst

0083 COMMERCE

B.Com.

Fields: Business and Management Accounting; Economic and Management Sciences: General; Business Economics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Business and Personnel Psychology (with Supporting Statistics); Industrial Sociology; Economics, Money and Banking; Accounting; Law (Economics - Business Economics); Law (Accounting); Information Systems (Business Economics - Accounting); Information Systems (Business Economics - Business and Management Accounting); Statistical course with Economics and Business Economics; Recreation Science; Sport and Recreation Science

Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Accounting HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Accounting I AND Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if metric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist; Personnel manager

0084 COMMERCE

B.Com.

Fields: Economic and Management Sciences: General; Accounting; Computer Science; Economics

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG AND Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Computer Science and Mathematics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Provision is only made for B.Com (General) and B.Com (Accounting) after hours. Computer Science is not offered on a part-time basis.

Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist; Personnel manager

0085 COMMERCE

B.Com.

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course:
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG (F symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0088 COMMERCIAL COMPUTER SCIENCE

B.Com.

Fields: Commerce and Administration; General; Management Accounting; Mathematics; Agricultural Economics; Law Subjects

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: B.Com (General and Agricultural Economics); Mathematics SG 40%, B.Com (Law subjects); Mathematics SG 40% and Afrikaans First Language and English First Language HG 50%.

B.Com (Mathematics); Mathematics HG 50% or SG 70%.

B.Com (Management Accounting); Mathematics HG or SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst

0087 COMMERCIAL COMPUTER SCIENCE

B.Com.

Fields: Economics and Business Economics; Economics and Accounting; Accounting
Subjects: Chartered Accountants; Teachers' Training

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics HG OR SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Programmer; Systems analyst; Business computer scientist; Systems developer

0088 COMMUNICATION

B.A. (Communication)

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Journalist; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0089 COMMUNICATION

B.A. (Kom.)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English HG 50% OR SG 60% OR English Special 60% AND Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% OR a pass in Statistics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Journalist; Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0090 COMMUNICATION

B.Com. (Kommunikasiekunde)

Fields: Communication with Business and Personnel Psychology; Communication with Business Economics

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%. Accounting HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Accounting I AND Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Personnel officer; Personnel development officer; Labour relations officer; Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Journalist; Media officer

0091 COMMUNICATION

B.A. (Kom.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Language study AND Matric German or German Special is required for German courses AND Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses AND French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Journalist; Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0092 COMMUNICATION

B.A. (Kom.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: At least a C symbol in one of the official languages

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Journalist; Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0093 COMPUTER SCIENCE

B.Sc.

Fields: Scientific; Commerce

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years (at least 4 weeks compulsory vacation work)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (D symbol), Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50% for Biology 181 and 182, Chemistry (excluding Chemistry 113 and 123), Zoology, Entomology, Physics (excluding Physics 114 and 124), Genetics, Geology, Soil Science (excluding Soil Science 215), Metallurgy or Botany. Mathematics HG (50%) for Computer Science, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% for Informatics, Economics, Statistics, Business Economics 310, Marketing Management 210 or Financial Accounting 211, 221. For Financial Accounting 110 a pass in Matric Accounting or Financial Accounting 112 is required

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Programmer; Computer specialist; Systems analyst; Systems developer

0094 COMPUTERISED SYSTEMS

B.Com.(Rationum)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Programmer; Systems analyst; Systems developer; Computer specialist

0095
DANCE
Performer's Cert. in Dance
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Std. 9 AND the Royal Academy of Dancing or ISTD Cecchetti Intermediate Cert.
Other admission requirements: Ability to benefit from the instruction
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Dancer

0096
DATAMETRICS
Dip.: Datametrics
Fields: Commerce; Operational Research; Statistics; Computer Science and Information Systems; Computer Hardware and Electronics; Scientific Programming; Statistics for Human Sciences; Geostatistics; Econometrical Statistics
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: The diploma is intended for: researchers who do surveys; postgraduate students with Process Quantitative Information; preparation for top and middle level positions; people who use the computer for technical work; prospective B.Sc. and B.Com. students and for qualifying for a specific subject for the B.Sc.(Honours) degree
Occupations: Computer operator; Programmer; Datametrician

0097
DENTAL THERAPY
B.Dent.Ther. (Bachelor of Dental Therapy)
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG AND Biology
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Dental therapist

0098
DENTISTRY
B.Ch.D.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%
Selection basis: Average Std. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Dentist

0099
DENTISTRY
B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery)
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG AND Biology
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Dentist

0100
DENTISTRY
B.Ch.D.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR (C symbol) SG
Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology AND Physiology
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: registered as a student with the South African Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Dentist

0101
DENTISTRY
B.Ch.D.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%
Other admission requirements: registered as a student with the South African Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Dentist

0102
DENTISTRY
B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Dentist

0103
DENTISTRY
B.Dent.Ther. (Bachelor of Dental Therapy)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time (compulsory vacation work at approved clinics)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Personal interview
Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Dental therapist

0104
DENTISTRY
B.Ch.D.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Dentist

0105
DENTISTRY: ORAL BIOLOGY
B.Sc. (Oral Biology)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Other admission requirements: Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Occupations: Dental therapist

0106

DEVELOPMENT SCIENCE

Dip.: Development Science

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. without university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 first year courses)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Development officer

0107

DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

B.Com.

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Administration; Accounting; Statistics; Law; Cost and Management Accounting; Data Processing

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0108

DIACONOLOGY

B.Diac.

Venue: University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses in the first year of study)

Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist; Christian service worker

0109

DIACONOLOGY: SOCIAL WORK

B.Diac. (M.W.)

Venue: University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in matric sub-

jects is required to register for more than 4 half courses in the first year of study)

Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker; Christian service worker

0110

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Diet.)

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English: medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0111

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Dietkunde)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans: medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0112

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Dietkunde)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English: medium

Duration: 4 years: Practical training as from the end of the second year

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0113

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Dietkunde)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans: medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (with one at HG) OR Mathematics SG 60% AND a natural science subject SG 60%. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 70% is required for Mathemat-

ics I. Mathematics SG 40% is required for any other first year course in Mathematics

Subjects recommended: Physical Science for students intending to study Chemistry and Physics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0114

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Dietkunde)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans: medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (one of these two subjects must be at HG). An E symbol is required for Mathematics if passed on SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG (C symbol) AND a natural science subject HG OR SG (C symbol)

Subjects recommended: Physical Science

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0115

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Diet.)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English: medium

Duration: 4 years (48 weeks' practical work; 26 weeks' Internship at an approved hospital and 22 weeks spread over the third and fourth year)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0116

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Dietkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans: medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0117

DRAMA

B.A. Drama

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans: medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses
Selection basis: Aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0118
DRAMA
B.Drama
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Selection basis: Auditions and interviews for admission to the second year of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0119
DRAMA
B.A. (Dramatic Art)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0120
ECONOMIC SCIENCES
B.Compt.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) HG CR (D symbol) SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience)

0121
ECONOMIC SCIENCES
B.Econ.Sc.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% AND Mathematics HG

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Manager (only with ample experience)

0122
ECONOMICS AND ADMINISTRATION
Baccalaureus Rationis
Fields: Accounting; Auditing; Commercial Law; Economics; Business Economics
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Market research specialist; Manager (only with ample experience); Accountant; Economic analyst

0123
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
B.Econ.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience)

0124
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
B.Econ.
Fields: Social Sciences; Business Science
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Labour relations officer; Market research specialist; Manager (only with ample experience)

0125
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
B.Econ.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience)

0126
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
B.Econ.
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Economic Geography
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: This degree will not be offered during 1990
Occupations: Economic analyst; Market research specialist; Personnel manager; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Agricultural Economics adviser

0127
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
B.Econ.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience)

0128
EDUCATION
B.Com.(Rationum)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 academic years (10 weeks practical education is needed)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Language test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0129
EDUCATION
Higher Diploma in Education (Non-graduate)
Fields: Education; Arts; Education: Human Ecology; Education: Physical Education; Education: Natural Sciences
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: One of the official languages as First Language HG 40% or SG 50% AND 33.3% in the other official language HG AND A pass in at least one other HG subject (the official languages excluded). For H.D.E. (Non-graduate) with Science subjects which include Mathematics IA, Mathematics HG (40%) or SG (50%) is required. For any other course with natural science subjects, Mathematics SG 40% is required. Biology SG 40% and a pass in Home Economics or Clothing and Needle Work are required work for the H.D.E. (Non-graduate) with Human Ecology.

Selection basis: Selection by the relevant educational authority

Other admission requirements: Candidates for Physical Education must submit a medical certificate and not be older than 30 years

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0130 EDUCATION

B.Sc.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0131 EDUCATION

B.Sc.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG are required for the Mathematical Sciences. The above mentioned is required for admission to the Biological and Earth Sciences OR Mathematics SG 60% AND Physical Science SG AND/OR Biology SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Physical Science AND/OR Biology HG 60%
Subjects recommended: Biology for study in Biological and Earth Sciences

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0132 EDUCATION

B.Sc.(Ed.)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50%

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests AND Language proficiency test

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0.33

EDUCATION

B.Com.(Ed.)

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG (F symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0137

EDUCATION

B.Com.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 4 years OR 4 years full-time or 5 years part-time (at QwaQwa)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0138

EDUCATION

B.Agric.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) plus two of the following subjects: Mathematics or Physical Science HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) OR Biology HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR Geography HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR Agricultural Science HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0139

EDUCATION

B.A.(Ed.)

Fields: General; Education; Drama and Theatre; Human Movement Science; Languages

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Human Movement Science candidates must go for a medical check-up with the Bureau for Students' Health at the UOFS

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0140

EDUCATION

B.A.(Ed.)

Fields: Education; General; School Guidance

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

(or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; School counsellor

0141
EDUCATION
B.Prim.Ed.
Fields: Education: Pre-primary; Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0142
EDUCATION
B.Com.(Ed.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics; Matric Mathematics 50% HG is required for Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics. D symbol in Afrikaans First Language HG or a C symbol in Afrikaans Second Language HG for courses in Afrikaans
Selection basis: Language proficiency test AND Diagnostic tests
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0143
EDUCATION
B.Prim.Ed.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English with at least one as First Language HG 40% AND another subject (Afrikaans and English excluded) at HG 40%
Other admission requirements: Restricted to students who are registered with the Pretoria College of Education

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0144
EDUCATION
Secondary Teachers' Diploma (Non-graduate)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission AND Three years' study completed for a degree, with only one subject remaining to complete
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the relevant education authority
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0145
EDUCATION
University Education Dip.
Fields: Physical Science; Practical Music
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission (only with the permission of the Senate)
Subjects required: A prerequisite for Physical Science is: Mathematics AND Physical Science SG (D symbol). A prerequisite for the Practical Music Option is: Practical Instrument Grade VI and Theory Grade V (Unisa or the Royal School of Music)
Selection basis: Practical test (only for Practical Music students)
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: The Senate may admit a person who has not obtained a pass in Afrikaans at matriculation standard, but who in all other respects has satisfied the requirements for admission to the Higher Diploma in Education
Occupations: Teacher; Music teacher

0146
EDUCATION
H E D
Fields: Physical Sciences; Practical Music
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission (only with the permission of the Senate)
Subjects required: A prerequisite for Physical Science is: Mathematics AND Physical Science (D symbol) AND A prerequisite for the Practical Music Option is: Practical Instrument Grade VI and Theory Grade V (Unisa or the Royal School of Music)
Selection basis: Practical test (only for Practical Music students)

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Music teacher

0147
EDUCATION
B.Prim.Ed.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0148
EDUCATION
B.A.(Ed.)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time (practical teaching during the fourth year of study)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language) French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama
Other admission requirements: Competence in one or both official languages (SA)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0149
EDUCATION
Secondary Teacher's Dip.
Fields: Literature and Philosophy; Natural Sciences; Fine Art; Human Movement Science; Music; Economic Sciences
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)
Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) AND Mathematics SG (F symbol) is required for the Science option OR Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) if Mathematics I and Physics II are chosen subjects
Selection basis: Academic achievement (with the exception of the Fine Art curriculum) AND a total of 40 points for the Science option
Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0150
EDUCATION
Higher Secondary Teacher's Dip.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Fields: Literature and Philosophy; Nursing; Agriculture; Fine Art; Human Movement Science; Music; Economic Sciences
Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zwellitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)
English medium
Duration: 3 years OR Part-time at Zwellitsha Branch
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)
Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) AND Mathematics SG (F symbol) is required for the Science option OR Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) if Mathematics I and Physics II are chosen subject.
Selection basis: Academic achievement (with the exception of the Fine Art curriculum) AND A total of 40 points for the Science option
Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0151 EDUCATION

B.Paed.

Fields: Literature and Philosophy; Natural Sciences; Commerce; Music; Agriculture; Human Movement Science
Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zwellitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)
English medium
Duration: 3 years OR Part-time at Zwellitsha Branch
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). For Natural Sciences: Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Mathematics F symbol is required for Botany and/or Geography. For Commercial Sciences: Mathematics SG (E symbol)
Selection basis: Rating System
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0152 EDUCATION H.O.D

Fields: Languages and Human Sciences; Commerce
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission with 50 % average
Subjects required: Both official languages (one of the official languages as First language HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Requirements for the following courses are: Languages and Human Sciences; Afrikaans First or Second Language (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) AND English First or Second Language HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Commerce option (Academic subjects); Mathematics HG (D symbol). Typing: Afrikaans or English First Language HG (D symbol) or Typing (D symbol). Snelskrif: Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Snelskrif (D symbol)
Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Other admission requirements: Only students with Typing or Shorthand as majors are admitted AND Only students with a departmental bursary may be considered for other fields of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0153 EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed. (Pre- en Junior Primér)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics
Selection basis: Diagnostic tests AND Aptitude test for musicality
Other admission requirements: Good results in Afrikaans and English. Bursary students must present a medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0154 EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Mathematics
Selection basis: Diagnostic tests
Other admission requirements: Good results in Afrikaans and English. Bursary students must present a medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0155 EDUCATION

University Education Dip.

Fields: Education: Secondary; Education: Primary
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0156 EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)

Fields: Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0157 EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0158 EDUCATION

Dip. in Education (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)

Fields: Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years OR 1 year for candidates who have a recognised two-year qualification
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Two completed first-year degree courses of the B.Prim.Ed. degree of which one must be English I
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0159 EDUCATION

B.A.(Ed.)

Venue: VISTA University
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Matriculation Mathematics HG or SG (F symbol) is a prerequisite for Mathematics 10E and Statistics 100 AND A prerequisite for any one of the African Languages is: a First Language HG (matriculation level) in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language AND in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0160 EDUCATION

B.Prim.(Ed.) (Junior Primér)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0161 EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0162
EDUCATION
B.Prim.(Ed.) (Senior Primary)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0163
EDUCATION
B.Prim.(Ed.) (Pre-primary)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0164
EDUCATION
B.Sec.Ed.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass of 50% in Woodwork OR Wood and Metal Work OR Craft OR Farm Mechanical Engineering OR an equivalent subject (Candidates who do not meet this requirement must pass an ability test in Industrial Arts)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0165
EDUCATION
B.Prim.Ed.
Fields: Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Suitability for profession
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0166
EDUCATION
B.A.(Ed.)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth; Graaff Reinet College for Continued Training Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass (SG) in Woodwork OR Metalwork OR Technical Drawings
Selection basis: Suitability for profession
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: No students will be accepted for this degree in 1990
Occupations: Teacher

0167
EDUCATION
B.Prim.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE); Onderwyskollege Potchefstroom Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0168
EDUCATION
B.A.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A prerequisite for Mathematics is: Mathematics SG (D symbol)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0169
EDUCATION
B.Sc.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG (D symbol) AND one of the following subjects at HG: Biology OR Geography OR Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0170
EDUCATION
B.A.(Ed.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: For Afrikaans is required: Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. For admission to Industrial Psychology, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics. For any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics: Mathematics HG 50%

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0171
EDUCATION
Secondary Education Dip.
Venue: VISTA University English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: A prerequisite for Mathematics is: Mathematics SG (F symbol). A prerequisite for any one of the African Languages is: a First Language HG (matriculation level) in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0172
EDUCATION
B.Paed
Fields: Commerce; Natural Sciences; Human Sciences; Home Economics; Human Movement Science; Education: Primary
Venue: University of Zululand English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% for the Commerce, Science and Home Economic options
Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0173
EDUCATION
B.A.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Venda English medium
Duration: 4 years (after completion of the third year a decision is taken to follow primary or secondary specialisation)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0174
EDUCATION
H E D
Fields: Art; Economic Sciences; Home Economics; Technics, (Electrical) or (Electronical) or (Mechanical)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); Technikon Natal
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate
Subjects required: First language HG (D symbol) AND Second language SG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). For candidates wishing to major in: Accounting; Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (F symbol) and/or Accounting HG or SG (F symbol); Computer Science; Mathematics HG; Technika; Mathematics and Physical Science HG or SG (B symbol)
Selection basis: Experience with young people
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND A pass in all six subjects (no subjects at the LG)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0175
EDUCATION
H E D
Fields: Human Sciences; Scientific
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); Edgewood College of Education
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate
Subjects required: First language HG AND Second language HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).
Selection basis: Experience with young people
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND A pass in all six subjects (no subjects at the LG) AND At least 900 marks in the final examination
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0178
EDUCATION
B.Prim.Ed.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Experience with young people
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0177
EDUCATION
H E D (Non-graduate)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A candidate who requires only 2 semesters to complete his degree
Other admission requirements: At least 5 approved school subjects should be included in the preceding courses
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0178
EDUCATION
Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.
Fields: Commerce; Natural Sciences; Human Sciences; Home Economics; Human Movement Science; Education: Primary
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with unit: 50% admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% for the Commerce, Science and Home Economic options
Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0179
EDUCATION
B.Sc.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Testimonials of good conduct AND An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0180
EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION
Sert. vir Opvoeders van Volwassenes
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Std. 8 AND An adequate level of competency in written and spoken English or Afrikaans
Other admission requirements: 2 years' experience in Adult Education or a related field
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Educator of adults

0181
EDUCATION: AGRICULTURE
B.Agric.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0182
EDUCATION: AGRICULTURE
B.Agric.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG
Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0183
EDUCATION: AGRICULTURE
B.Agric.(Ed.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG 40%
Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0184
EDUCATION: ART
B.A.(Ed.) (Kuns)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses
Selection basis: Practical and theoretical aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Art teacher

0185
EDUCATION: ART
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Kuns)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) AND Art SG. A practical test is required of candidates without Art (SG)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Art teacher

0188
EDUCATION: COMMERCE
Higher Diploma in Education (Commerce): Secondary
Venue: University of Cape Town; Cape Technikon
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: English HG AND Afrikaans HG with at least one as First language at HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).
Selection basis: School trial examination results
Other admission requirements: At least 21 points on the admission rating scale
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0187
EDUCATION: COMMERCE
HOD (Sekondär)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate
Subjects required: First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).
Other admission requirements: Minimum aggregate or 950 marks AND Medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0188
EDUCATION: COMMERCE
B.Paed. (Commerce)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Suitability for profession
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0189
EDUCATION: COMMERCE
B.Com.(Ed.)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics 40%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Variety of occupations

0190
EDUCATION: COMMERCIAL SUBJECTS
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Handelsvakke)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Both official languages (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required if candidates wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture. Typing if candidate chose Typing
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0191
EDUCATION: COMMERCIAL SUBJECTS
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Handelsvakke)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0192
EDUCATION: DRAMA AND THEATRE
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Drama- en Toneelkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0193
EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES
B.Com.(Ed.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0194
EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES
B.Econ.(Ed.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0185
EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES
HOD (Sekondär)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate
Subjects required: Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Accounting SG 50% or HG 40% for a curriculum with Accounting. Typing (D symbol) for candidates who would like to do Typing
Selection basis: Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0196
EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES
B.Com.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG OR Special Mathematics. For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) C symbol or Special Mathematics
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0197
EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES
Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)
Subjects required: English (Second Language) HG (E symbol) AND a D symbol (SG) or E symbol (HG) in the two subjects to be taken as teaching majors AND Mathematics SG OR Special Mathematics
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0198 EDUCATION: ECONOMICS

B.Com.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG AND Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Computer Science and Mathematics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0199 EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% AND Mathematics SG (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Students apply in the second year for admission to Educational Psychology

Occupations: Teacher

0200 EDUCATION: FINE ARTS

B.A. (Fine Arts) (Education)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time (practical teaching during the fourth year of study)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama

Other admission requirements: Competence in one or both official languages (SA)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0201 EDUCATION: FINE ARTS

B.A.(Ed.) (Fine Arts)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 8 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Art teacher; Artist

0202 EDUCATION: GENERAL

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Algemeen)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required if candidates wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0203 EDUCATION: GENERAL

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Algemeen)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0204 EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

B.Huishoudkunde(Ed.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Home economist

0205 EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

B.Huishoudkunde(Ed.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics SG OR Physical Science SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0206 EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (with one at HG) OR Mathematics SG 60% AND a natural science subject SG 60%. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 70% is required for Mathematics I. Mathematics SG 40% is required for any other first year course in Mathematics

Subjects recommended: Physical Science for students intending to study Chemistry and Physics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0207 EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

Higher Diploma in Education (Home Economics); Secondary

Venue: University of Cape Town; Cape Technikon

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: English HG AND Afrikaans HG with at least one as First language at HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

Selection basis: School trial examination results

Other admission requirements: At least 21 points on the admission rating scale

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Home economist

0208 EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Huishoudkunde)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics OR Physical Science, Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required if candidates wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Home economist

0209 EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Huishoudkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). A pass (SG) in Biology OR Physical Science OR Home Economics OR an equivalent subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Occupations: Teacher; Home economist

0210 EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

HOD (Sekondär)
Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate
Subjects required: Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

Selection basis: Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Home economist

0211 EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)
Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG AND Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121)

Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0212 EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

B.Ped. Ed.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0213 EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

B.Ped. (Phys. Ed.)
Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium
Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0214 EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

B.A.(Ed.) (Human Movement Science)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG is required for the Economics and Accounting courses

Selection basis: Suitability for profession

Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0215 EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

B.Ped. (Arts)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Suitability for profession

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0216 EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

HOD (Sekondär)
Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). English Second Language HG C symbol or English First Language HG D symbol is required to register for English. Afrikaans HG OR SG (D symbol) is required to register for Afrikaans-Nederlands

Selection basis: Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0217 EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

HOD (Sekondär)
Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate

Subjects required: Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). English Second Language HG C symbol or English First Language HG D symbol is required to register for English. Afrikaans HG OR SG (D symbol) is required to register for Afrikaans-Nederlands

Selection basis: Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0218 EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

Dip. in Education (Arts)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 8 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0219 EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)

Subjects required: English (Second Language) HG (E symbol) AND a D symbol (SG) or E symbol (HG) in the two subjects to be taken as teaching majors

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0220 EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

B.A.(Ed.)

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) C symbol or Special Mathematics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0221 EDUCATION: INDUSTRIAL ARTS/GRAPHICS

Hodr

Onderwyisdiplome

(Bedryfskennis/Grafika)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) AND A pass of 50% in Woodwork OR Wood and Metal Work OR Craft OR Farm Mechanical Engineering OR an equivalent subject (Candidates who do not meet this requirement must pass an ability test in Industrial Arts)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0222
EDUCATION: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0223
EDUCATION: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Ed.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Diagnostic tests
Other admission requirements: Language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: It is expected of students to do practical experience in school libraries and 80 hours directed and planned practical experience in other approved libraries
Occupations: Teacher

0224
EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.A.(Ed.) met Musiek
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard
Selection basis: Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music
Other admission requirements: A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0225
EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.Mus.(Ed.)

Fields: History of Music; Music Theory; Orchestral Performance; Practical Music
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard

Selection basis: Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music
Other admission requirements: A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument AND if the piano is not the recital instrument, the second instrument should be the piano
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0226
EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.Mus.(Ed.)
Fields: Music Science; Composition; Performing Art; Church Music
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA)
Selection basis: Practical admission test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0227
EDUCATION: MUSIC
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Musiek)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA). Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required for candidates who wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture
Selection basis: Practical and theoretical aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0228
EDUCATION: MUSIC
Lisensiaat in Musiekonderwys
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0229
EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.Mus.(Ed.)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time (practical teaching during the fourth year of study)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language) French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama
Other admission requirements: Competence in one or both official languages (SA)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0230
EDUCATION: MUSIC
Teacher Licentiate Dip. In Music
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Music 60% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) OR Trinity Grade V Theory examination AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR An examination or audition or both
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0231
EDUCATION: MUSIC
Dip. in Music Teaching
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years OR 4 years
Entry qualification: A School Leaving Certificate with both official languages plus another subject at HG
Subjects required: Grade IV Theory and Grade V Practice (UNISA standard)
Other admission requirements: If the above mentioned requirements can not be met, an admission examination is required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0232
EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.A. (Mus. Ed.)
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificates with university admission AND A certificate in Music Theory (Grade V)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0233
EDUCATION: MUSIC
Dip. in Music Education
Venue: University of Transkei
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Aptitude test (if necessary)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0234
EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.Mus.(Ed)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Report on the suitability of candidate for the profession
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0235
EDUCATION: MUSIC
Dip. in Music Education
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0236
EDUCATION: MUSIC
Cert. in Music Education
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Aptitude test (if necessary)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0237
EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.Mus.(Ed)

Fields: Education: Instrumental or Vocal;
Education: Class Music
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination
Selection basis: A confidential report by a qualified music teacher

Other admission requirements: It is expected from a student who has an orchestra instrument as Practical Music Study A or B to be a member of an ensemble group AND A vocal test is required for specialisation in Class-Music
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0238
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0239
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Paed. (Science)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50%. Requirements for the following courses are: Computer Science I; Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (C symbol); Mathematics IA, Applied Mathematics I; Mathematics HG (E symbol); Chemistry IB, Physics IB, Botany I, Zoology I, Geology I; Mathematics or Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Chemistry IA, Physics IA; Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (C symbol) or Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)
Selection basis: Suitability for profession
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0240
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Natuurwetenskaplike)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% for Mathematics and/or Computer Science AND Mathematics SG 40% for the Biometry course AND Physical Science SG for Chemistry and/or Physics
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0241
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
HOD (Sekondêr)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate
Subjects required: Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Mathematics HG E symbol or SG D symbol is required for the Biology, Physical Science curriculum. Mathematics HG D symbol or SG C symbol is required for the Physical Science, Mathematics curriculum
Selection basis: Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0242
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)
Subjects required: English (Second Language) HG (E symbol) AND a D symbol (SG) or E symbol (HG) in the two subjects to be taken as teaching majors AND Mathematics HG (E symbol) CR SG (D symbol) OR Special Mathematics
Subjects recommended: Biology AND Physical Science
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0243
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) D symbol or Special Mathematics. For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) C symbol or Special Mathematics
Subjects recommended: Biology AND Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Occupations: Teacher

0244

EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION

B.A.(Ed.) (L.O.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Instructor

0245

EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Liggaamlike Opvoedkunde)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required for candidates who wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Instructor

0246

EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION

B.Phys.Ed.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Instructor

0247

EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Liggaamlike Opvoedkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Instructor

0248

EDUCATION: PRIMARY EDUCATION

B.Paed. (Primary Education)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Suitability for profession

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0249

EDUCATION: SCHOOL ART

B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0250

EDUCATION: SCHOOL MUSIC

B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Music SG 50% AND Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

Other admission requirements: Grade VI examination in piano (UNISA) AND Vocal test AND Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher

0251

EDUCATION: SCIENCE

Dip. in Education (Science)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (D symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0252

EDUCATION: SCIENCE

Science Teachers' Dip.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0253

EDUCATION: SECONDARY

Higher Dip. in Education (Secondary)

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0254

EDUCATION: SECONDARY

B.A.(Ed.)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Suitability for profession

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0255

EDUCATION: SECONDARY

HED

Fields: Human Sciences; Natural Sciences; Biological Sciences; Human Movement Science; Wood and Metal Work; School Music; Commerce

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: One of the official languages as First Language HG AND the other official language as Second Language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Mathematics SG for the courses Economics, Accounting and Business Economics. Snelskrif/Shorthand for the courses Snelskrif I AND/OR Shorthand I

Selection basis: Suitability for profession

Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0256

EDUCATION: WOOD WORK - METAL WORK

HOD (Sekondér)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate

Subjects required: Mathematics OR a natural science subject SG AND First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

Other admission requirements: Minimum aggregate or 850 marks AND Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0257

ENGINEERING

B.Sc. (Eng.)

Fields: Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Materials Engineering; Mechanical Engineering

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (D symbol) AND Candidates who have not achieved 50% in English (First Language) HG or English (Second Language) HG 70%, are required to take a proficiency test

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Chemical engineer; Civil engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Materials engineer

0258

ENGINEERING

B.Ing.

Fields: Industrial Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Agricultural Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Civil Engineering

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years only if the first academic year is spread over 2 years of extra-mural study

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Physical Science HG 50% (depending on field of study) AND Mathematics HG 50%

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Other admission requirements: A certificate of health from the Medical Bureau of Industrial Illnesses (for admission to Mining Engineering)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Industrial engineer; Chemical engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical

engineer; Agricultural engineer; Mechanical engineer; Metallurgical engineer; Mining engineer; Civil engineer

0259

ENGINEERING

B.Ing.

Fields: Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Civil Engineering

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years (approved practical work is required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (D symbol)

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Electrical engineer; Electronic engineer; Mechanical engineer; Civil engineer

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Aeronautical engineer; Chemical engineer; Civil engineer; Metallurgist; Metallurgical engineer; Electrical engineer; Industrial engineer; Mechanical engineer; Mining engineer; Surveyor

0262

ENGINEERING

B.Eng.

Fields: Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Mechanical Engineering

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Chemical engineer; Civil engineer; Electrical engineer; Mechanical engineer

0263

ENGINEERING

B.Ing.

Fields: Chemical Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineering

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG OR Chemistry HG OR Physics HG (For admission, 50% is normally required in each subject)

Selection basis:

Academic achievement

AND Rating System

Note:

Agricultural Engineering: either first three years in Durban and the remaining year in Pietermaritzburg or first and fourth years in Pietermaritzburg and second and third years in Durban

Occupations:

Agricultural engineer; Civil engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Mechanical engineer; Chemical engineer

0264

ENGINEERING

B.Ing.

Fields: Industrial Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Industrial Engineering - Electronic; Chemical Engineering - Extractive Metallurgy; Civil Engineering

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (D symbol) AND Physical Science HG (E symbol) OR SG (C symbol)

Subjects recommended: Afrikaans HG AND Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG AND English AND a Modern European Language

Selection basis: Scholastic achievement AND Academic ability AND Aptitude and in-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

terest AND Qualities of leadership AND participation in extra-mural activities
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Industrial engineer; Chemical engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Mechanical engineer; Civil engineer

0265
FINE ART
B.A.(B.K.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Portfolio of creative work OR Photos of work in any medium
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0266
FINE ART
B.A.(Ed.) (Beeldende Kuns)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 5 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Portfolio of creative work OR Photos of work in any medium
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Art teacher; Sculptor

0267
FINE ART
B.A.(B.K.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Practical and theoretical aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0268
FINE ART
B.Fine Art
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0269
FINE ART
Dip.: Fine Arts
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0270
FINE ART
B.A.(B.K.)
Fields: Fine Art (pure); Applied Graphics;
Education: Secondary; Jewellery and Metal Trade Design
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Selection basis: Portfolio of creative work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher; Jewellery designer; Graphic designer

0271
FINE ART
B.A. (Fine Art)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0272
FINE ART
Dip.: Fine Arts
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E symbol)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor

0273
FINE ART
B.A. (F.A.)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor

0274
FINE ART
Dip.: Fine Arts
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: An approved final School-leaving Certificate
Selection basis: Portfolio of art work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor

0275
FINE ART
B.A. (F.A.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Portfolio of art work
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor

0276
FINE ART
B.A. (Fine Arts)
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0277
FINE ART
B.A. (Fine Arts)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR A recognised Education certificate and 2 years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Art teacher

0278
FINE ART
B.A. (F.A.)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0279 FINE ART B.A.(B.K.) Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses Selection basis: Personal interview Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory AND A portfolio with own work is recommended Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher</p>	<p>Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) AND a natural science subject Subjects recommended: Physical Science Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Forestry scientist; Forestry consultant; Forestry manager</p>	<p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Physical Science HG 60% OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Biology HG 60% AND Physical Science SG Subjects recommended: Biology Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Home economist; Teacher</p>
<p>0280 FINE ART B.A. (Fine Art) Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study); Subjects required: To register for Course I in any language, candidates must have passed the subject at matric level or the special or practical course Selection basis: Photos of work in any medium OR 2 Sketches, one painting and one three-dimensional work in any medium Other admission requirements: Candidate must be able to attend TWO workschools at an approved centre each year, if registered for practical art subjects Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher</p>	<p>0283 HEALTH EDUCATION Dip. in Health Education Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 2 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission Other admission requirements: Proficiency in reading and writing English and Xhosa or Sesotho Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Note Experience in health care/teaching/community work will be an advantage Occupations: Health educator</p>	<p>0287 HOME ECONOMICS B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Physical Science HG 60% OR Mathematics SG 40% AND Biology HG 60% AND Physical Science SG Subjects recommended: Biology Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Teacher; Home economist</p>
<p>0281 FOOD SCIENCE B.Sc. (Voedselwetenskap) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years (2 months' compulsory vacation work in an approved food factory or research organisation) Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average) Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG Subjects recommended: Physical Science Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Food scientist</p>	<p>0284 HOME ECONOMICS B.Sc. Home Econ. Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 40% OR SG 50% Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Home economist; Teacher</p>	<p>0288 HOME ECONOMICS B.Huishoudkunde Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average) Subjects required: Mathematics SG OR Physical Science SG Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Home economist; Teacher</p>
<p>0282 FORESTRY B.Sc. (Bosbou) Fields: Silviculture; Silviculture - Nature Conservation; Forest Cultivation Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years AND Compulsory practical vacation work AND A Study tour during the third year of study Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)</p>	<p>0285 HOME ECONOMICS B.Huishoudkunde Fields: Clothing and Interior; Food Management; General Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Physical Science for majors; General and Clothing and Interior. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Clothing and Interior. Subjects recommended: Physical Science Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Home economist; Teacher</p>	<p>0289 HOME ECONOMICS B.Sc. (Huisehoukunde) Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG AND Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121) Subjects recommended: Physical Science Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Home economist; Teacher</p>
	<p>0286 HOME ECONOMICS B.Sc. (Huisehoukunde) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years. 3 weeks' vacation work with an approved institution is necessary after the first year and before the final year of study</p>	<p>0290 HOME ECONOMICS B.Home Econ. Venue: University of Zululand</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Mathematics
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0291
HUMAN ECOLOGY
B.A. (Human Ecology)
Fields: Human Ecology: General; Human Ecology: Educational
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Ecologist (Human Ecology); Teacher; Home economist

C282
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.A. (H.M.S.)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Sport advancement officer; Instructor

0283
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.A. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Participation in one team game at the University sport club
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Instructor; Sport advancement officer

0294
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.Sc. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (one of these two subjects must be at HG) OR Mathematics HG OR (C symbol) SG AND a natural science subject HG OR (C symbol) SG. For Mathematics I

is required: Mathematics HG OR SG C symbol
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Participation in one team game at the University sport club
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Instructor; Sport advancement officer

0295
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.A. (Human Movement)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Instructor; Sport advancement officer

0296
INFORMATION PROCESSING
B.Sc. (Inf. Processing)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Business computer scientist; Computer specialist; Programmer

0297
INSURANCE
B.Com.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (C symbol)
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Insurance officer

0298
JAZZ PERFORMANCE
Dip. in Jazz Performance
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND interview, aural perception test and audition
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Performing artist

0299
JOURNALISM
B.Journ.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Journalist

0300
LAND SURVEYING
B.Landmeetkunde
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years (28 weeks' approved practical fieldwork is required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Land surveyor

0301
LAND SURVEYING
B.Sc. (Land Surveying)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG OR Chemistry HG OR Physics HG (For admission, 50% is normally required in each subject)
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Rating System
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Land surveyor

0302
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
B.L.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 40% OR 50% SG in one of the two subjects
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results AND Aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Landscape architect

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0303 LAW B.Com. Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 3 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics HG OR SG Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Manager (only with ample experience)	Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor	Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor
0304 LAW B.Com. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%. Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law. Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Variety of occupations e.g. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Manager (only with ample experience)	0308 LAW B.Juris Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor	0313 LAW B.Proc. Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 8 semesters full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with University admission Subjects recommended: Afrikaans HG AND English HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser
0305 LAW B.Juris Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zwellitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare) English medium Duration: 3 years OR Part-time at Zwellitsha Branch Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor	0309 LAW B.Proc. Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: First language AND Second language HG Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser	0314 LAW BLC Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses AND Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser
0306 LAW B.Proc. Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zwellitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare) English medium Duration: 4 years OR Part-time at Zwellitsha Branch Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser	0310 LAW Dip. Juris Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 3 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission (only with admission by the Senate) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor	0315 LAW B.lur. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor
0307 LAW Dip. Juris Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission	0311 LAW B.Juris Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 6 semesters Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor	0316 LAW B.Proc. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years full-time OR 4 years part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0317
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English HG (D symbol) OR SG (C symbol)
Selection basis: Diagnostic tests
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0318
LAW
B.Jur.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)
Subjects recommended: Afrikaans (First Language) HG AND English (First Language) HG (Language courses are required for the B.Jur degree)
Other admission requirements: Reading knowledge of Afrikaans
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0319
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)
Subjects recommended: Afrikaans (First Language) HG AND English (First Language) HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)
Other admission requirements: Reading knowledge of Afrikaans
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0320
LAW
Dip. Juris
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0321
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: English HG AND Afrikaans HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0322
LAW
B.Juris
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Afrikaans AND English
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0323
LAW
B.Juris
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0324
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: English AND Afrikaans (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0325
LAW
Dip. Juris
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0326
LAW
B.Juris
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Public prosecutor; Magistrate; Master of the Supreme Court

0327
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Afrikaans HG AND English HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0328
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Afrikaans (First Language) HG AND English (First Language) HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0329
LAW
B.Com.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics AND English AND Afrikaans HG (D symbol). 80% at SG for Afrikaans

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

or English in matric if not the Mother Tongue. Matric Mathematics 50% HG is required for Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics AND a D symbol in Afrikaans First Language or a C symbol in Afrikaans Second Language HG in Matric for courses in Afrikaans

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety o' occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Manager (only with ample experience)

0330

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0331

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Latin 40% HG or a pass in Latin IB at the University

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0332

LAW

B.Juris

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0333

LAW

B.A. (Law)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations

0334

LAW

B.Com.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% AND Mathematics HG (Mathematics SG 60% if curriculum does not include Mathematics)

Subjects recommended: Latin

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Economic analyst; Manager (only with ample experience)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0338

LAW

B.A. (Met regsvakke)

Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric German or German Special is required for German courses; Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses.

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations

0339

LAW

B.A. (Law)

Venue: University of Venda
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate)

Subjects required: English (E symbol) AND Afrikaans

Selection basis: Academic achievement (preference to students with a C or D aggregate and a D symbol in English)

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations

0340

LAW

B.Juris

Venue: University of Venda
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate)

Subjects required: English (E symbol) AND Afrikaans

Selection basis: Academic achievement (preference to students with a C or D aggregate and a D symbol in English)

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0341

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: University of the North
English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects recommended: Afrikaans HG AND English HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree) Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser</p>	<p>0346 LAW B.Proc. Venue: University of Venda English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate) Selection basis: Academic achievement (preference to students with a C or D aggregate and a D symbol in English) Other admission requirements: Testimonials of good conduct AND An entrance test may be required Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser</p>	<p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant</p>
<p>0342 LAW B.lur. Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor</p>	<p>0347 LAW: CRIMINAL JUSTICE B.A. (Criminal Justice) Fields: Police Science; Criminology Venue: University of Venda English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (E symbol) Subjects required: English (E symbol) Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Variety of occupations</p>	<p>0351 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE Lower Dip. in Library and Information Science Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 2 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission Other admission requirements: E symbol aggregate in matriculation examination Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Library and information assistant; Library assistant</p>
<p>0343 LAW B.Proc. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects recommended: Afrikaans (First Language) AND English (First Language) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser</p>	<p>0348 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE B.Bibl. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant</p>	<p>0352 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE B.Bibl. Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 4 years (fieldwork during the third and fourth years of study) Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant</p>
<p>0344 LAW B.Proc. Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser</p>	<p>0349 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE B.Bibl. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant</p>	<p>0353 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE B.Bibl. Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 4 years (Practical work is also required) Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Library and information assistant; Librarian</p>
<p>0345 LAW B.lur. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor</p>	<p>0350 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE B.Bibl. Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years</p>	<p>0354 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year: 3 weeks' practical work during the year Entry qualification: A candidate with a Lower Diploma in Library and Information Science plus a B. degree or who requires only one course to obtain the B. degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant</p>
		<p>0355 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Lower Dip. in Library and Information Science
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years; 2 weeks' practical work following the first year and 2 weeks' following the second year, in an approved library
Entry qualification: A School Leaving Certificate with both official languages plus another subject at HG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0356
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Ed.)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years; 10 weeks' teaching practice and 6 weeks' fieldwork in an approved library
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0357
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR Practical work of 2 periods of 3 weeks each in an approved library
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Candidates in possession of a Baccalaureus degree, may apply for the B.Bibl. degree
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0358
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0359
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Lan-

guage study AND Matric German or German Special is required for German courses AND Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses AND French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0360
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: For Afrikaans is required Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% is required for admission to Industrial Psychology, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods. Mathematics HG 50% is required for any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics
Selection basis: Diagnostic tests
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: 160 hours of directed and planned practical experience must be done in approved libraries
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0361
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time (4 weeks' practical work in an approved library)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Librarian; Library assistant; Library and information assistant

0362
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
Lower Dip. in Library and Information Science
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time (3 weeks' practical experience in approved library)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: A candidate who has completed the first year of the

bachelor's degree may continue with the second year in this Diploma
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library assistant; Library and Information assistant

0363
LIBRARY SCIENCE
B.Bibl.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects) is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study
Other admission requirements: Practical work of six weeks or the equivalent thereof in periods of one week each, must be done in an approved library if candidate has no experience yet
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and Information assistant

0364
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.
Fields: General; Law Subjects; Theology; Urban Geography; Languages; Human Movement Science; Drama and Theatre
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Matric German or an ability to read German is recommended for Theological Studies
Other admission requirements: Human Movement Science candidates must go for a medical check-up with the Bureau for Students' Health at the UOFS
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Actor; Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Instructor; Journalist

0365
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Journalist

0366 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0367 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Fields: General; Drama; Human Movement Science; Music; Law **Subjects:** Psychology and Statistics; Theology subjects; Counselling Psychology; Industrial Psychology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: The First Language (English or Afrikaans) HG 50% is required for the B.A. (with Law subjects); A pass in Mathematics HG or SG 50% is required for certain Statistic and Mathematic courses; Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination is required for Music (B.A.)

Subjects recommended: Latin (for the B.A. (with Law subjects))

Selection basis: A entrance examination is required for Singing as practical major subject

Other admission requirements: 60 % average is required in certain Private Law courses (special selection is required for those with an average lower than 60 %) AND A confidential report by a qualified music teacher is required for B.A. (with Music) AND it is expected from a student who has an orchestra instrument as Practical Music Study A or B to be a member of an ensemble group

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Admission to B.A. (with Law subjects) does not imply admission to LL.B.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0368 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I. Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematic courses and 40% or SG 60% for other courses. Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I. Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC

Subjects recommended: Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)

Selection basis: Rating System

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0369 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zwellitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)

English medium

Duration: 3 years OR Part-time at Zwellitsha Branch

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Matric English or Latin is required for a course in English or Latin I

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Journalist

**0370
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**

B.A.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I. Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematic courses and 40% or SG 60% for other courses. Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I. Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC

Subjects recommended: Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)

Selection basis: Rating System

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0371 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0372 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR A recognised Education certificate and 2 years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

officer; Administrative officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0373 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0374 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course:
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Matriculation Mathematics HG or SG (F symbol) is a prerequisite for Mathematics 10E and Statistics 100. A prerequisite for any one of the African Languages is: a First Language HG (matriculation level) in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language AND in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0375 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Venue: University of Zululand
English medium

Duration: 6 semesters

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric Latin or Latin Special is required for Latin at First year level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0376 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Venue: University of Venda
English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) OR SG (C symbol)

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0377 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0378 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0379 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0380 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Teacher's diploma obtained in three years' continual study

Subjects required: German HG for the German I course; Latin SG for the Latin I course; French SG for the French IB course; Mathematics SG 40% for the Mathematics I and Statistics I course; Mathematics SG for the Computer Science I and Economic Statistics I course and Mathematics for the Economic IA course

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Interpreter; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0381 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Language study; Matric German or German Special is required for German courses; Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses; French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Mathematical courses (Refreshment courses with satisfying results is required)

Other admission requirements: Medical fitness is required for Human Movement Science AND Musical Notation is required for Music History AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0382 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Fields: Preparatory Theological Examination; General; Human Sciences; Communication; Development Studies; Political Science; Law; Languages

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time (3 years part-time for B.A. (Law))

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: For Afrikaans is required Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. For B.A.(Law) or Private Law: matric Afrikaans and English HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol). For admission to Industrial Psychol-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

ogy, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR NTC 5 or Tz Mathematics. For any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics: Mathematics HG 50%

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0383 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Subjects required: To register for Course I in any language, candidates must have passed the subject at matric level or the special or practical course

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Administrative officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0384 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: For Statistics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR Special Mathematics AND For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% OR An entrance test if symbols are lower

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0385 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English (Second Language) HG 60% OR English (First Language) HG 50% OR 75% in Practical English is required for English courses AND

Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0386

LOGOPEDICS

B.Sc. (Log.)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

Subjects recommended: Biology

Selection basis: Test for normal hearing AND Rating System AND Answering of a personal questionnaire

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Speech therapist

0387

MANAGEMENT CONSULTATION

B.Com.(Rationum)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Management consultant

0388

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND

Physical Science HG 50%

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical representative; Medical researcher

0389

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60%

Subjects recommended: Physical Science

OR Biology OR Physiology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Only selected M.B.Ch.B. students will be permitted to the B.Med.Sc. course

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0390

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc. (Med.)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year for candidates who have completed the second year of M.B.Ch.B. AND 4 years for candidates who wishes to major in Therapeutic Radiography

Entry qualification: An above-average student who has completed the second year of M.B.Ch.B. OR Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0391

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science AND Biology AND English HG 40%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0392

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc. (Med.)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: The Medunsa M.B.Ch.B. II examination

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical representative; Medical researcher

0393

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0394

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc. (Med. Sci.)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol)

Selection basis: Rating System

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0395

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a C symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 80% AND Physical Science SG for curriculum A. For curriculum B Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND Physical Science SG

Subjects recommended: Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0396

MEDICINE

M.B.Ch.B.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0397

MEDICINE

M.B.Ch.B.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND HG 40% or SG 50% in one of the following: Biology, Physical Sciences or Physiology

Selection basis: Personal interview

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0398

MEDICINE

M.B.Ch.B.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 80%

Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Biology OR Physiology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0399

MEDICINE

M.B.Ch.B.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science AND Biology AND English HG

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0400

MEDICINE

M.B.Ch.B.

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time

Occupations: Medical doctor

0401

MEDICINE

M.B.Ch.B.

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) D symbol or Special Mathematics

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0402

MEDICINE

M.B.Ch.B.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Rating System

Other admission requirements: Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0403

MEDICINE

M.B.Ch.B.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a B symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0404

METEOROLOGY

B.Sc. (Weerkunde)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years (3 weeks' vacation work at the Meteorological Office during the fourth year of study)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Meteorologist

0405

MILITARY SCIENCE: COMMERCIAL SCIENCES

B.Mil.

Venue: Saldanha Military Academy; Uni-

versity of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Must be accepted by a Military Selection Board
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations

0406 MILITARY SCIENCE: HUMAN SCIENCES

B.Mil.
Venue: Saldanha Military Academy; University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) is required for Economics (MII.), Computer Information Systems (MII.) and Statistics (MII.)
Selection basis: Must be accepted by a Military Selection Board
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Administrative officer

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0407 MILITARY SCIENCE: NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Mil.
Venue: Saldanha Military Academy; University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG OR (D symbol) SG
Selection basis: Must be accepted by a Military Selection Board
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations

0410 MUNICIPAL FINANCE

Dip.: Municipal Finance
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 3 years. Only 1 semester every year
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: In consultation with Government services
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Financial manager; Financial adviser

0413 MUSIC

B.Mus.
Fields: Music Science; Composition; Performing Art; Church Music
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA)
Selection basis: Practical admission test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0414 MUSIC

B.Mus.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Knowledge of and skills in music which are at Senior Certificate level (an introductory programme is required if this level has not been reached)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Performing artist; Music teacher

0415 MUSIC

Licenciate Dip. in Music
Fields: Education; Music; Teachers of an Instrument or Singing; Performing Art
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Level of practical music ability
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0416 MUSIC

B.Mus.
Fields: Practical Music; Music Science; Church Music; Composition
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination
Selection basis: A confidential report by a qualified music teacher AND A entrance

0408 MINING GEOLOGY

B.Sc. (Mynbou-geologie)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years of which 20 weeks are vacation work. (5 weeks Applied Geophysics and 10 weeks in a mine)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Mining-geologist (only with B.Sc.(Hons.))

0411 MUSIC

B.A. (Musiek)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard
Selection basis: Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music
Other admission requirements: A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0412 MUSIC

B.Mus.
Fields: History of Music; Music Theory; Orchestral Performance; Practical Music
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard
Selection basis: Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music
Other admission requirements: A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument. If the piano is not the recital instrument, the second instrument should be the piano

0409 MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION

Dip.: Municipal Administration
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 3 years. Only 1 semester every year
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: In consultation with Government services

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>examination is required for Singing as practical major subject.</p> <p>Other admission requirements: It is expected from a student who has an orchestra instrument as Practical Music Study A or B to be a member of an ensemble group</p> <p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p> <p>Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist</p>	<p>D420 MUSIC B.Mus.</p> <p>Fields: Music; General; Education: Music; Practical Music; Musicology; Library and Information Science; Orchestral Performance; Jazz Studies</p> <p>Venue: University of Cape Town</p> <p>English medium</p> <p>Duration: 4 years</p> <p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission</p> <p>Subjects required: Music HG 60% OR SG 70% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA)</p> <p>Selection basis: Admission examination OR Audition OR Both</p> <p>Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Ability to benefit from the instruction</p> <p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p> <p>Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist</p>	<p>Occupations: Performing artist</p> <p>D424 MUSIC B.A. (Mus.)</p> <p>Venue: University of Venda</p> <p>English medium</p> <p>Duration: 3 years full-time</p> <p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)</p> <p>Subjects required: English NG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) EN Grade V Theory (Unisa) or ABRSM or TCL or Cert. in Music of Univen</p> <p>Selection basis: Practical and theoretical aptitude test</p> <p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p> <p>Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist</p>
<p>D417 MUSIC Licentiate in Music</p> <p>Fields: Opera; Orchestral Performance; Music; Performance and Teaching</p> <p>Venue: University of the Witwatersrand</p> <p>English medium</p> <p>Duration: 3 years full-time</p> <p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission</p> <p>Selection basis: Admission test</p> <p>Other admission requirements: English language proficiency</p> <p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p> <p>Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist</p>	<p>D421 MUSIC B.A. (Mus.)</p> <p>Venue: University of the Western Cape</p> <p>Afrikaans and English medium</p> <p>Duration: 3 years OR 4 years</p> <p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission</p> <p>Subjects required: Grade IV Theory or Grade V Practice (UNISA standard)</p> <p>Other admission requirements: If the above mentioned requirements can not be met, an admission examination is required</p> <p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p> <p>Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist</p>	<p>D425 MUSIC B.Mus.</p> <p>Fields: Education: Music; Composition; Musicology; Ethnomusicology; Performance (Instrumental); Jazz Studies; Orchestral Performance</p> <p>Venue: University of Natal(Durban)</p> <p>English medium</p> <p>Duration: 4 years full-time</p> <p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission</p> <p>Subjects required: A good pass in music as a matriculation subject OR Harmony Grade V Theory and Grade VI Practical (Unisa) OR Grade VII Theory and Grade VI Practical (Associated Board of Royal Schools) OR Theory of Music Grade VI and Grade VI Practical (Trinity College)</p> <p>Selection basis: Interview, aural perception test and audition</p> <p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p> <p>Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist</p>
<p>D418 MUSIC B.Mus.</p> <p>Fields: Composition; Music: General; Light Music; Music: Performance and Teaching</p> <p>Venue: University of the Witwatersrand</p> <p>English medium</p> <p>Duration: 4 years full-time</p> <p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission</p> <p>Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama</p> <p>Other admission requirements: English language proficiency</p> <p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p> <p>Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist</p>	<p>D422 MUSIC B.Mus.</p> <p>Venue: University of Zululand</p> <p>English medium</p> <p>Duration: 4 years</p> <p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission AND Grade IV (UNISA) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence</p> <p>Selection basis: Audition to demonstrate proficiency in some branch of African Music</p> <p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p> <p>Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist</p>	<p>D426 MUSIC B.Mus.</p> <p>Venue: University of Durban-Westville</p> <p>English medium</p> <p>Duration: 4 years full-time</p> <p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission</p> <p>Subjects required: At least 60% for Music in the matriculation examination OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA)</p> <p>Selection basis: Admission examination</p> <p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p> <p>Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist</p>
<p>D419 MUSIC B.A. (Mus.)</p> <p>Venue: University of Fort Hare</p> <p>English medium</p> <p>Duration: 3 years full-time</p> <p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission</p> <p>Other admission requirements: Grade V certificate (UNISA) in practical music with comparable theoretical knowledge OR Entrance examination to prove competence in Music</p> <p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p> <p>Occupations: Performing artist; Music teacher</p>	<p>D423 MUSIC Certificate in Music</p> <p>Venue: University of Venda</p> <p>English medium</p> <p>Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time</p> <p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission</p> <p>Selection basis: Practical and theoretical aptitude test</p> <p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>D427 MUSIC B.Mus.</p> <p>Fields: Musicology; Education: Music; Performing Art</p> <p>Venue: University of Port Elizabeth</p> <p>Afrikaans or English medium</p> <p>Duration: 4 years full-time</p> <p>Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: Candidates for the third and fourth years of study for the Musicology and Performers option, must obtain the approval of the Head of the Department
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0428
MUSIC
B.A. (with music subjects)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: At least 60% in Music as matric subject OR Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA)
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations; Performing artist

0429
MUSIC
B.Mus.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: At least 60% in Music as matric subject OR Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA)
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0430
MUSIC
B.Mus.(Ed)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: At least 60% in Music as matric subject OR Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA)
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0431
MUSIC
Universiteitsdiploma in Musiek
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA) OR At least 60% in Music as matric subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0432
MUSIC
B.Mus.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)
Subjects required: Grade V (Unisa) in a Keyboard instrument or matric Music is required for Harmony and Counterpoint I
Other admission requirements: Thorough knowledge of basic Music principles, equivalent to Grade III theory (UNISA) AND Analytical sight reading ability on a keyboard instrument is required for Harmony and Counterpoint (candidate must have easy access to a keyboard instrument)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0433
MUSIC
Licenciate Dip. in Music
Fields: Education: Music; Teachers of an Instrument or Singing; Performing Art
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission OR Exceptional ability
Selection basis: Level of practical music ability
Other admission requirements: This diploma is usually combined with a degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0434
MUSIC
Licensiaat in Musiekvoordrag
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average) AND An entrance examination in the practical major subject which is the equivalent of Grade VIII AND An entrance examination is required for a course in Harmony (candidates with Music 60% or Grade VI in Harmony are exempted from this examination)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0435
MUSIC PERFORMANCE
University Dip. in Music Performance
Fields: Classical Music; Jazz Studies
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Grade VII standard is required for specialisation in Classical Music
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Interview, aural perception test and audition
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist; Organist

0436
MUSIC: CHURCH MUSIC
Kerkorrelsdiploma
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard
Selection basis: Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music
Other admission requirements: A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Admission test in organ playing
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Organist

0437
MUSIC: PERFORMING ART
Performer's Dip. in Music
Fields: Music: Accompanying; Jazz Studies; Orchestral Performance; Music: Soloist
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Music 60% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) OR Trinity Grade V Theory examination AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR An examination or audition or both
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Performing artist

0438
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol). Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50% for Biology 101 and 102, Chemistry (excluding Chemistry 113 and 123), Zoology,

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entomology, Physics (excluding Physics 114 and 124), Genetics, Geology, Soil Science (excluding Soil Science 215), Metallurgy or Botany. Mathematics HG (50%) for Computer Science, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% for Informatics, Economics, Statistics, Business Economics 310, Marketing Management 210 or Financial Accounting 211, 221

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0439 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0440 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 60%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0441 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG for admission to the Mathematical Sciences. The above mentioned is applicable for admission to the Biological and Earth Sciences OR Mathematics SG 40% AND Physical Science HG 60% OR Mathematics SG 40% AND Biology HG 60% AND Physical Science SG

Subjects recommended: Biology for study in Biological and Earth Sciences

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Students with engineering subjects can do their third year of study in B.Eng at the University of Pretoria. Workshop Practice in the first year and vacation work during the second year of study is necessary for these students

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0442 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40%

AND Physical Science OR Biology SG 40%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0443 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics AND

Physical Science (with one at HG) OR

Mathematics SG 60% AND a natural science subject SG 50%. Mathematics HG

50% or SG 70% is required for Mathematics I. Mathematics SG 40% is required for

any other first year course in Mathematics

Subjects recommended: Physical Science for students intending to study Chemistry and Physics AND Biology AND Physical Science for students intending to study Botany/Zoology

Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0444 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40%

AND Physical Science OR Biology HG

40% OR SG 70%. For the Mathematics I

and Computer Science I Mathematics HG

50% is required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0445

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with

university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Mathematics I and Mathematics SG 40% is required for Statistics I

Selection basis: Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: A pre-medical curriculum is also offered

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0446

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with

university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG. Mathematics SG 40% is a prerequisite for Mathematics I, Statistics I or Applied Mathematics I

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Only a first-year-course for B.Sc. Engineering can be followed

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0447

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Fields: Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with

university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50%

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0448

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with

university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%. Mathematics 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science OR Physiology HG 40% or SG 50% are required for the first year course in Engineering

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0449
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR Predifferentiated Mathematics 50% OR Special Mathematics. For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% OR Special Mathematics
Subjects recommended: Physical Science for prospective students in Chemistry and Physics AND Biology for prospective students in Botany and Zoology
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: A course in Special Mathematics is offered to students who would like to improve their Mathematics (Mathematics SG with a G symbol is a prerequisite)
Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0450
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 60% OR A Mathematics course passed at another recognised institution
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0451
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 6 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR A recognised Education certificate and 2 years' teaching experience
Subjects required: Mathematics SG (D symbol) AND one of the following subjects HG: Biology OR Geography OR Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0452
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0453
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50%. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60% for Mathematics IB and Computer Science I; Mathematics HG 40% for Mathematics IA and Applied Mathematics I; Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50% for Chemistry IB, Physics IB, Botany I, Zoology I and Geology I; Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60% and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50% for Chemistry IA and Physiology IA
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0454
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.
Fields: General; Dietetics; Economical Subjects; Technics
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses; Mathematics HG or SG 50% for the Supporting Mathematical courses; Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121)
Subjects recommended: Physical Science SG
Other admission requirements: Medical fitness for Human Movement Science AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0455
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.
Fields: General; Economical Subjects
Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses; Mathematics HG or SG 50% for the Supporting Mathematical courses; Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121)
Subjects recommended: Physical Science SG
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0456
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a C symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND one Natural Science subject (Physical Science or Biology or Physiology) HG OR SG 50%. Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50% is required for a course in Chemistry and/or Physics
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Rating System
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0457
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40%
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0458 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 30% OR SG 40%

Subjects recommended: For BSc (Human Movement Science) preference will be given to candidates with: Biology OR Physical Science

Selection basis: Rating of 30 or more on selection scale AND Aptitude test for BSc(Human Movement Science) candidates

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct AND Candidates should enrol for a special course in English if they do not attain 50 % in the Special English test AND The age limit is 35 for candidates in Human Movement Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0459 NURSING B.Cur.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Mathematics

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal Interview

Other admission requirements: Proof of enrolment as student nurse at an approved training hospital

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0460 NURSING B.Nursing

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Personal Interview

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Registered with the SANC and SANA as nursing student AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0481 NURSING B.Cur.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0462 NURSING B.Cur.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 4 years and 6 months full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology

Subjects recommended: Mathematics AND Physical Science AND Biology

Selection basis: Rating System

Other admission requirements: Candidate should hold a post as a student nurse at an approved training hospital AND Registration with the Ciskeian Nursing Council as student nurse (within 2 months of commencement of course)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0465 NURSING

B. Nursing Science

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 9 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0468 NURSING B.Cur.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Mathematics AND Physical Science

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal Interview AND Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Proof of an approved First Aid Certificate

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0467 NURSING B.Cur.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0468 NURSING B.Cur.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 4 years and 6 months

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0469 NURSING B.Cur.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years (approved practical work is required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registered as student nurse with the SANC AND Proof of enrolment as student nurse at an approved training hospital AND Proof of profi-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

iciency in English and Afrikaans may be required.

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0470

NURSING

B.Cur.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Registered as nursing student at an approved training hospital AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0471

NURSING

B.Cur.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0472

NURSING

B.Cur. (I et A)

Fields: Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science; Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: Part-time OR 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Registration with the Ciskeian Nursing Council as student nurse (within 2 months of commencement of course)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Lecturer; Community nurse; Nursing administrator; Nurse

0473

NURSING

B.Nursing

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Rating System

Other admission requirements: 17 years of age AND Certificate of physical fitness

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0474

NURSING

B.Cur.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Physical Science AND/OR Biology

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0475

NURSING

B.Soc.Sc. (Verpleegkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse

0476

NURSING

B.Soc.Sc. (Nursing)

Venue: University of Natal (Durban)

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Registered as nursing student at an approved training hospital

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0477

NUTRITION

B.Nutrition

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 4 years (48 weeks' practical work; 26 weeks' internship at an approved hospital and 22 weeks' vacation work)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol) AND Biology OR Physical Science SG (D symbol) OR HG (E symbol)

Selection basis: Rating System

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0478

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

B.Arbeidsterapie

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50% OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therapist

0479

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

B.Sc. (Occ. Ther.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Personal interview

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Registration as occupational therapy student with the South African Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therapist

0480

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

B.Arbeidsterapie

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Biology OR Physiology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therapist

0481

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

B.Occ.Ther.

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therapist

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0482 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY B.Occ.Ther. Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50% Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Occupational therapist.</p>	<p>Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission Subjects required: Music 60% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) OR Trinity Grade V Theory examination AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR An examination or audition or both Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Performing artist</p>	<p>Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Aptitude test Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Oral hygienist</p>
<p>0483 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY B.Sc. (Occ. Ther.) Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG OR Mathematics AND Physical Science SG 50% Subjects recommended: Biology Selection basis: Probation period of 6 months AND Rating System AND Answering of a personal questionnaire Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Occupational therapist</p>	<p>0487 OPTOMETRY B.Optom. Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 60% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 60% Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Diagnostic tests Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Optometrist</p>	<p>0481 OPTOMETRY B.Optom. Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50% Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Optometrist</p>
<p>0484 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY B.Arbeidsterapie Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology SG Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Occupational therapist</p>	<p>0488 OPTOMETRY B.Optom. Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50% Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Optometrist</p>	<p>0482 ORAL HYGIENE Dip.: Oral Health Venue: MEDUNSA Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG AND Biology Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council Admission is restricted to woman Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Oral hygienist</p>
<p>0485 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY B.Sc. (Occupational Therapy) Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects recommended: Biology AND Mathematics OR Physical Science Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Occupational therapist</p>	<p>0489 OPTOMETRY B.Optom. Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol) Selection basis: Rating System Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Optometrist</p>	<p>0483 ORAL HYGIENE Dip.: Oral Health Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Biology OR Physical Science OR Physiology HG 40% OR SG 50% Subjects recommended: Mathematics Selection basis: Scholastic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Oral hygienist</p>
<p>0486 OPERA Performer's Dip. in Opera Venue: University of Cape Town English medium</p>	<p>0490 ORAL HYGIENE Universiteitsdiploma: Mondhygiène Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Biology OR Physical Science HG OR SG 50% Subjects recommended: Mathematics</p>	<p>0494 ORAL HYGIENE Dip. in Oral Hygiene Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 2 years full-time (Practical vacation work is required) Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Oral hygienist

D485
ORAL MEDICINE
 B.Oral Health
 Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
 Duration: 3 years full-time (compulsory vacation work at approved clinics)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Personal interview
Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Oral hygienist

D496
PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT
 B. In Parke- en Rekreasiebestuur
 Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 4 years AND Compulsory practical vacation work
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) AND a natural science subject SG
Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Parks and Recreation manager

D497
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
 B.P.L (B. in Personelleidling)
 Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG is required for courses in Economics
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Personnel manager; Personnel officer; Personnel development officer

D498
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
 B.Admin.
 Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
 Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG OR Special Mathematics
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Personnel manager; Personnel officer; Personnel development officer

0499
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
 B.A. (Personnel Management)
 Venue: University of Fort Hare
 English medium
 Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Personnel manager; Personnel officer; Personnel development officer

0500
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
 Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: The degree is awarded in co-operation with Technikon Pretoria
Occupations: Pharmacist

0501
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
 Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
 Duration: 4 years (Practical work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND HG 40% or SG 60% in one of the following: Biology, Physical Sciences or Physiology
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Registration with the SA Pharmacy Council as pharmacy student AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0502
PHARMACY
 B.Sc. in Pharmacy
 Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60%
Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Biology OR Biology
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0503
PHARMACY
 B.Sc. (Pharm.)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
 Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40%OR SG 70%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0504
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium
 Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND A pass in Physical Science and (preferably) Biology
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0505
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium
 Duration: 4 years (Practical work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 70% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 50% OR SG 70%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0506
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
 Duration: 4 years AND Fifth year internship
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0507
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG OR SG 50%
Subjects recommended: Biology
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Certificate of fitness AND Younger than 30
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Instructor

Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science
Subjects recommended: Biology
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0508
PHARMACY
B.Pharm.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years followed by 1 year internship
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0512
PHYSIOTHERAPY
B.Phys.T.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview AND Aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0516
PHYSIOTHERAPY
B.Physio.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0509
PHARMACY
B.Pharm.
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol) AND Biology AND Physical Science SG (D symbol) OR HG (E symbol)
Selection basis: Rating System
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0513
PHYSIOTHERAPY
B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Personal interview
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0517
PHYSIOTHERAPY
B.Sc. (Physio Therapy)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0510
PHYSICAL EDUCATION
B.A.(L.D.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Instructor

0514
PHYSIOTHERAPY
B.Sc. (Fisioterapie)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60%
Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Biology OR Physiology
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0518
PHYSIOTHERAPY
B.Sc. (Fisioterapie)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG
Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0511
PHYSICAL EDUCATION
B.A. (Physical Education)

0515
PHYSIOTHERAPY
B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium

0519
PHYSIOTHERAPY
B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years (Practical work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science HG OR Mathematics and Physical Science SG 50%

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Probation period for 6 months AND Rating System AND Answering of a personal questionnaire
Other admission requirements: Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0520
POLICE SCIENCE
B.A. (Pol.)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Police administration officer; Police officer; Traffic officer; Security service officer

0521
POLICE SCIENCE
B.Pol.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Police administration officer; Police officer; Traffic officer; Security service officer

0522
POLITICAL SCIENCE
B.A. (Politieke Wetenskappe)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses;
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Diplomat; Diplomatic service (Official)

0523
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
B.Com.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: Part-time only
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics HG OR SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Diplomatic service (Official); Administrative officer; Diplomat

0524
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.
Fields: International Relations; Public Management
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0525
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
Bachelor of Public Administration
Fields: Public Administration and Political Studies; Public Administration and Economics; Public Administration and Industrial Psychology
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 6 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Diplomatic service (Official); Administrative officer; Diplomat

0526
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
Dip. in Advanced Public Administration
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Approval by Senate on account of a completed questionnaire
Other admission requirements: Candidate should be a senior officer who can take charge AND Three years' appropriate experience in the public sector
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0527
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
Dip.: Public Administration
Fields: Organisation and Work Study; State Finance; Personnel Management; Local Government Administration
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Employed in the public sector

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel manager; Organisation and work study officer (O&W)

0528
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
Dip.: Public Administration
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0529
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
Dipl. in Gevorderde Publieke Administrasie
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Sufficient administrative experience AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0530
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
Dip.: Public Administration
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 3 years. Only 1 semester every year
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: In consultation with Government services
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0531
PUBLIC AFFAIRS
B.Admin.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG OR Special Mathematics
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0532

PUBLIC FINANCE

B.Admin. (Public Finance)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Accountant; Bookkeeper; Administrative officer

0533

QUANTITY SURVEYING

B.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 5 years: 2 years full-time and 3 years full-time employed by an approved registered quantity surveyor

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND a pass in Physical Science HG OR SG 40%

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Quantity surveyor

0534

QUANTITY SURVEYING

B.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time: 6 months' compulsory vacation work with a quantity surveyor during the course

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND Physical Science OR Economics OR Business Economics OR Accounting

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Quantity surveyor

0535

QUANTITY SURVEYING

B.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60%

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Chemistry AND Physics

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Quantity surveyor (only with sufficient experience)

0536

QUANTITY SURVEYING

B.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time OR 6 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG 40%

Other admission requirements: A special admission examination may be required for the full-time course

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Quantity surveyor

0537

QUANTITY SURVEYING

B.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one of the following subjects (HG) or (SG) 60%: Biology, Geography, Physical Science or Physiology

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Quantity surveyor

0538

QUANTITY SURVEYING

B.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a science subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Quantity surveyor

0539

RADIO DIAGNOSTICS

B.Rad. (Radiodiagnostic)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics 40% HG OR 50% SG AND Physical Science OR Biology 40% HG OR 50% SG

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Radiographer

0540

RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC

B.Rad. (Diagnostic)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Physically fit AND At least 18 years of age

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Radiographer

0541

RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC

B.Rad. (Diagnostic)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Radiographer

0542

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.

Fields: Industrial Sociology; Criminology; Psychology; Prison Administration; Sociology; Academic and Research; Sociology; Defence Force, Police Service or Prison Administration; Sociology; Administration and Industry; Sociology; Socio Economic Development; Psychology; General; Education; Psychology

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Personnel manager; Media officer; Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Journalist; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0543

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Journalist; Interpreter; Media officer; Personnel manager; Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0544

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Nederlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I. Mathematics HG 30% is required for certain Mathematic courses and 40% or SG 80% for other courses. Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I. Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC

Subjects recommended: Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)

Selection basis: Merit AND Rating System

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Media officer; Journalist; Personnel manager; Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0545

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.A.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Nederlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I. Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematic courses and 40% or SG 80% for other courses. Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I. Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC

Subjects recommended: Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)

Selection basis: Merit AND Rating System

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Mas-

ter's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Administrative officer

0546

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time AND Compulsory work experience

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Personnel manager; Media officer; Journalist; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liaison officer

0547

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.A. (Social Sciences)

Fields: Social Work; Psychology; Sociology; Marriage Counselling and Consultation

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years (1 or 2 laboratory sessions of 1 week each is required every year) AND Practical work throughout the year for a certain number of hours per week at a welfare organisation

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Other admission requirements: Candidate must make special arrangements in good time for practical experience if he/she will not be able to do practical work on a regular basis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Social worker; Interpreter; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Personnel manager

0548

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Media officer; Journalist; Personnel manager; Public relations officer/Liaison officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0549

SOCIAL WORK

B.Soc.Sc. (M.W.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0550

SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(M.W.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Psychometric testing AND Personal interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0551

SOCIAL WORK

B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0552

SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(M.W.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Selection basis: Scholastic achievement AND Communication skills AND Interest and motivation AND Qualities of leadership

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0553

SOCIAL WORK

B.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, His-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

tory, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0554

SOCIAL WORK

B.A. (S.W.)

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 4 years (Practical work is also required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0555

SOCIAL WORK

B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 80% is required for the English I course; Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I; Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematic courses and 40% or SG 80% for other courses; Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I; Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC

Subjects recommended: Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)

Selection basis: Merit AND Rating System

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0558

SOCIAL WORK

B.A. (S.W.)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 4 years (approved practical work is required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0557

SOCIAL WORK

B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 8 semesters full-time AND Compulsory work experience

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0562

SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(M.W.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Language study

Selection basis: Personal interview

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0563

SOCIAL WORK

B.A. (Soc.Sc.)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: For Afrikaans is required Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. For admission to Industrial Psychology, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics. For any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics: Mathematics HG 50%

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: A secrecy oath must be taken

Occupations: Social worker

0560

SOCIAL WORK

B.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification:

Senior Certificate with

university admission

Selection basis:

Rating System AND Personal interview

Application deadline:

The date is annually

determined by the university. Consult the

university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

Subjects required: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0565

SOCIAL WORK

Dip.: Social Work

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without

university admission

Subjects required: Two languages and one

other subject passed at HG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0566 SOCIAL WORK B.A. (Social Work) Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Selection basis: Motivation of candidate Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Social worker</p>	<p>Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer</p>	<p>B.Spraakheilkunde & Oudiologie Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Biology Selection basis: Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Speech therapist; Audiologist</p>
<p>0567 SOCIAL WORK B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work) Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Social worker</p>	<p>0571 SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY Dip. in Speech and Hearing Therapy (Community Work) Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 2 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Speech therapist</p>	<p>0575 SPEECH THERAPY AND AUDIOLOGY B.Log. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects recommended: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science Selection basis: Satisfactory hearing and visual ability AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test AND Personal interview Other admission requirements: Making a statement of secretiveness of information Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Speech therapist; Audiologist</p>
<p>0568 SPEECH AND DRAMA B.A. Performer's Diploma in Speech and Drama Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama AND English First Language HG 50% is required for the English I course Subjects recommended: Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue) Selection basis: Rating System Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer</p>	<p>0572 SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY B.A. Speech and Hearing Therapy Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama AND Mathematics SG 50% OR Two of the above at HG plus Mathematics HG Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Speech therapist</p>	<p>0576 STATE FINANCE Dip.: State Finance Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 3 years. Only 1 semester every year Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission Selection basis: In consultation with Government services Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Financial adviser; Taxation officer; Accountant</p>
<p>0569 SPEECH AND DRAMA Performer's Dip. in Speech and Drama Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 3 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR An approved Senior School Leaving Certificate Selection basis: Audition Other admission requirements: Physically fit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer</p>	<p>0573 SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY Bachelor of Speech and Hearing Therapy Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50% Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Speech therapist</p>	<p>0577 STATE FINANCE AND AUDITING Dip. in State Finance and Auditing Venue: University of Venda English medium Duration: 3 years part-time: 2 hours' practical work per week in Accounting, Auditing, Taxation, State Finance, Economy en Business Economy Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) AND Matric Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Auditor; Accountant; Financial adviser; Taxation officer</p>
<p>0570 SPEECH AND DRAMA Universiteitsdiploma in Spreek en Toneel</p>	<p>0574 SPEECH THERAPY AND AUDIOLOGY</p>	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0578 SURVEYING B.Sc. (Surv.) Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 4 years: (16 weeks' acceptable survey work) Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% Selection basis: Rating System Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Note: A pre-engineering course can be followed by prospective engineering students Occupations: Land surveyor</p>	<p>Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister</p>	<p>Fields: Biblical Studies; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister (only with further studies)</p>
<p>0579 SURVEYING B.Sc. (Survey.) Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (D symbol). Candidates who have not achieved 50% in English (First Language) HG or English (Second Language) HG 70%, are required to take a proficiency test Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Land surveyor</p>	<p>Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister (only with further studies)</p>	<p>0580 THEOLOGY U.D.T. (Univ. Diploma in Teologie) Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister</p>
<p>0580 TAXATION AND ESTATE PLANNING B.Com.(Rationum) Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Tax expert; Estate administrator</p>	<p>Duration: 4 years</p>	<p>0589 THEOLOGY Dipl.: Teologie Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist</p>
<p>0581 THEOLOGY B.A. (Teologie) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister (only with further studies)</p>	<p>Duration: 4 years</p>	<p>0590 THEOLOGY B.Th. Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister</p>
<p>0582 THEOLOGY B.Th. Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium</p>	<p>Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister (only with further studies)</p>	<p>0591 THEOLOGY B.Th. (Art) Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister</p>
	<p>0587 THEOLOGY B.A. (Teologie)</p>	<p>0592 THEOLOGY U.D.T. (Univ. Diploma in Teologie) Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch) English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: An approved final School-leaving Certificate</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist</p>	<p>Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist</p>	<p>Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Psychometric testing Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Town and Regional planner</p>
<p>0593 THEOLOGY B.Theology Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister</p>	<p>0598 THEOLOGY B.Th. Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses in the first year of study) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister</p>	<p>0603 /VETERINARY NURSING Universiteitsdiploma: Veterinäre Verpleegkunde Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years full-time: Academical as well as clinical work at the Faculty and approved private practices Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50% Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Candidate should have mastered both official languages so as to be able to follow lectures in English as well as Afrikaans Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Veterinary nurse</p>
<p>0594 THEOLOGY B.A. (Theol.) Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister (only with further studies)</p>	<p>0599 THEOLOGY Dip. in Theology Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (50 % in 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist</p>	<p>0600 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING B.Stads- en Streekbeplanning Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years full-time OR 3 years part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Town and Regional planner</p>
<p>0595 THEOLOGY Cert.: Theology Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Determined by Senate after consultation with the respective denominations Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist</p>	<p>0601 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Town and Regional planner</p>	<p>0604 VETERINARY SCIENCE B.V.Sc. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50% Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results Other admission requirements: Candidate should have mastered both official languages so as to be able to follow lectures in English as well as Afrikaans Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Veterinarian</p>
<p>0596 THEOLOGY B.Theol. Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Minister</p>	<p>0602 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING B.Art. et Scien. (Beplanning) Venue: PU (for CHE)</p>	<p>0605 VETERINARY SCIENCE B.V.M.Ch. Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 6 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Registration as student with the SA Veterinary Council Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Veterinarian</p>
<p>0597 THEOLOGY Dip. in Theology Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission Selection basis: Maturity Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0603 /VETERINARY NURSING Universiteitsdiploma: Veterinäre Verpleegkunde Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years full-time: Academical as well as clinical work at the Faculty and approved private practices Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50% Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Candidate should have mastered both official languages so as to be able to follow lectures in English as well as Afrikaans Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Occupations: Veterinary nurse</p>	<p>CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES</p>

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0808
WOOD SCIENCE
B.Sc. (Houtkunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years AND Compulsory practical vacation work AND A Study tour during the third year of study

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (D symbol) AND Physical Science MG (E symbol) OR SG (C symbol). Candidates who do no meet these requirements may be admitted on an ad hoc basis, provided they meet the following requirements: Mathematics

SG (E symbol) AND a natural science subject
Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Wood scientist

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS ACCORDING TO FIRST QUALIFICATIONS

Accountant: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0084, 0065, 0068, 0087, 0088, 0089, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0120, 0122, 0532, 0576, 0577	Ballet teacher: 0050	Electrical engineer: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0263, 0264
Actor: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0364, 0568, 0569, 0570	Biophysicist: 0051	Entomologist: 0029, 0033, 0038
Administrative officer: 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0021, 0077, 0364, 0365, 0368, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0409, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529, 0530, 0531, 0532, 0545	Bookkeeper: 0004, 0006, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0532	Estate administrator: 0580
Aeronautical engineer: 0281	Building manager: 0053, 0054, 0055, 0056, 0057	Farmer: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0041, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183
Agricultural adviser: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183	Building scientist: 0052, 0058	Financial adviser: 0410, 0576, 0577
Agricultural adviser: Animal Production: 0041	Business computer scientist: 0087, 0296	Financial manager: 0410
Agricultural Economics adviser: 0126	Chemical engineer: 0257, 0258, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264	Food scientist: 0033, 0034, 0061, 0281
Agricultural economist: 0022, 0024, 0030, 0033, 0034, 0036, 0037, 0038	Christian service worker: 0062, 0063, 0108, 0109	Foreman: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0041, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183
Agricultural engineer: 0258, 0260	Church worker among the youth: 0062, 0063	Forestry consultant: 0282
Agricultural extension officer: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0025, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183	Civil engineer: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0264	Forestry manager: 0282
Agricultural extension officer: Animal Production: 0041	Community nurse: 0472	Forestry scientist: 0282
Agricultural manager: 0026, 0027	Company accountant: 0002, 0004, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011	Graphic designer: 0270
Agrometeorologist: 0029, 0034	Computer operator: 0096	Health educator: 0283
Agronomist: 0034, 0036	Computer specialist: 0060, 0064, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0072, 0074, 0075, 0079, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0083, 0084, 0107, 0296	Home economist: 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0284, 0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290, 0291
Animal breeder: 0034	Counsellor (only with a Master's degree): 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0545	Horticulturist: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0038
Animal health expert: 0043	Dancer: 0050, 0095	Industrial engineer: 0258, 0261, 0284
Animal nutritionist: 0034	Datametrician: 0096	Instructor: 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0292, 0293, 0294, 0285, 0364, 0510, 0511
Animal physiologist: 0034, 0036	Dental therapist: 0097, 0103, 0105	Insurance officer: 0297
Animal scientist: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0036, 0037, 0038	Dentist: 0088, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0104	Interpreter: 0380, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0547, 0548
Architect: 0048, 0048, 0049	Development officer: 0106	Jewellery designer: 0270
Architect (only with further experience and studies): 0044, 0045, 0047	Dietician: 0110, 0111, 0112, 0113, 0114, 0115, 0116, 0477	Journalist: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0289, 0364, 0365, 0368, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0548
Art teacher: 0184, 0185, 0200, 0201, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280	Diplomat: 0522, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0528, 0529, 0530	Labour relations officer: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127
Artist: 0184, 0200, 0201, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0273, 0274, 0275, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280	Diplomatic service (Official): 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0522, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529, 0530, 0531	Land surveyor: 0300, 0301, 0578, 0579
Attorney: 0306, 0309, 0313, 0314, 0316, 0317, 0319, 0321, 0324, 0327, 0328, 0330, 0331, 0337, 0341, 0343, 0344, 0346	Director: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0568, 0569, 0570	Landscape architect: 0302
Audiologist: 0574, 0575	Ecologist (Human Ecology): 0291	Lecturer: 0472
Auditor: 0001, 0003, 0008, 0577	Economic analyst: 0060, 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0120, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0128, 0127, 0334	Legal adviser: 0060, 0303, 0304, 0306, 0309, 0313, 0314, 0316, 0317, 0319, 0321, 0324, 0327, 0328, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0334, 0337, 0341, 0343, 0344, 0345
	Educator of adults: 0180	Librarian: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0363
	Electrical engineer: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264	Library and Information assistant: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0363

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS ACCORDING TO FIRST QUALIFICATIONS

Library assistant: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0363	Nurse: 0459, 0480, 0481, 0482, 0483, 0484, 0485, 0486, 0487, 0488, 0489, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0473, 0474, 0475, 0476	Public relations officer/Liaison officer: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0384, 0385, 0386, 0387, 0388, 0389, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0545, 0546, 0548
Magistrate: 0305, 0307, 0308, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0315, 0318, 0320, 0322, 0323, 0325, 0326, 0332, 0338, 0340, 0342, 0345	Nursing administrator: 0472	Quantity surveyor: 0533, 0534, 0536, 0537, 0538
Management consultant: 0387	Occupational therapist: 0478, 0479, 0480, 0481, 0482, 0483, 0484, 0485	Quantity surveyor (only with sufficient experience): 0535
Manager (only with ample experience): 0084, 0085, 0088, 0087, 0088, 0089, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0120, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0128, 0127, 0303, 0304, 0329, 0334	Oncologist: 0038	Radio announcer: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0568, 0569, 0570
Market research specialist: 0080, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0087, 0088, 0089, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127	Operations researcher: 0060	Radiographer: 0539, 0540, 0541
Master of the Supreme Court: 0305, 0307, 0308, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0315, 0318, 0320, 0322, 0323, 0325, 0326, 0332, 0338, 0340, 0342, 0345	Optometrist: 0487, 0488, 0489	Religious Education specialist: 0108, 0584, 0586, 0588, 0589, 0590, 0591, 0592, 0593, 0594
Materials engineer: 0257	Oral hygienist: 0490, 0491, 0492, 0493, 0494, 0495	School counsellor: 0140
Meat scientist: 0033	Ordinance: 0108, 0584, 0586, 0588, 0589, 0590, 0591, 0592, 0593, 0594	Sculptor: 0200, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0273, 0274, 0275, 0276, 0278, 0279, 0280
Mechanical engineer: 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264	Organisation and work study officer (O&W): 0527	Security service officer: 0520, 0521
Media officer: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0548	Ornithist: 0435, 0436	Social worker: 0063, 0109, 0547, 0549, 0550, 0551, 0552, 0553, 0554, 0555, 0556, 0557, 0558, 0559, 0560, 0561, 0562, 0563, 0564, 0565, 0566, 0567
Medical doctor: 0398, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0403	Par. and Recreation manager: 0486	Soil scientist: 0029, 0030, 0034, 0038
Medical representative: 0348, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395	Pasture scientist: 0029	Speech therapist: 0386, 0571, 0572, 0573, 0574, 0575
Medical researcher: 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395	Performing artist: 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0298, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0423, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0435, 0437, 0486	Sport advancement officer: 0292, 0293, 0294, 0295
Metallurgical engineer: 0258, 0261, 0263	Personnel development officer: 0090, 0497, 0498, 0499	Surveyor: 0261
Metallurgist: 0261	Personnel manager: 0015, 0019, 0060, 0071, 0075, 0083, 0084, 0121, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0497, 0498, 0499, 0527, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0547, 0548	Systems analyst: 0087, 0093, 0094
Meteorologist: 0404	Personnel officer: 0016, 0017, 0065, 0073, 0078, 0080, 0088, 0089, 0080, 0091, 0092, 0497, 0498, 0499	Systems developer: 0087, 0093, 0094
Midwife: 0459, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0468, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0473, 0474, 0476	Pharmacist: 0500, 0501, 0502, 0503, 0504, 0505, 0506, 0507, 0508, 0509	Tax expert: 0580
Mining engineer: 0258, 0261	Physiotherapist: 0512, 0513, 0514, 0515, 0516, 0517, 0518, 0519	Taxation officer: 0576, 0577
Mining-geologist (only with B.Sc.(Hons.)): 0408	Plant breeder: 0029, 0034, 0036	Teacher: 0039, 0128, 0129, 0130, 0131, 0132, 0133, 0134, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0138, 0139, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0143, 0144, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0166, 0167, 0168, 0169, 0170, 0171, 0172, 0173, 0174, 0175, 0176, 0177, 0178, 0179, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0185, 0186, 0187, 0188, 0189, 0190, 0191, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0198, 0199, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0220, 0221, 0222, 0223, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0256, 0284, 0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290, 0291
Minister: 0582, 0585, 0588, 0590, 0591, 0593, 0598, 0599	Plant pathologist: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0036	Town and Regional planner: 0600, 0601, 0602
Minister (only with further studies): 0581, 0583, 0587, 0594	Police administration officer: 0520, 0521	Town and Regional planner (only with further studies): 0044, 0045
Missionary: 0108, 0584, 0586, 0589, 0592, 0595, 0597, 0599	Police officer: 0520, 0521	Traffic officer: 0520, 0521
Music teacher: 0145, 0146, 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0250, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0435	Programmer: 0087, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0296	Training officer: 0059
	Psychologist (only with a Master's degree): 0365, 0368, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0436, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0545, 0546, 0547, 0548	
	Public prosecutor: 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0309, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0313, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0317, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0330, 0331, 0332, 0336, 0337, 0340, 0341, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0345, 0346	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS ACCORDING TO FIRST QUALIFICATIONS

Training specialist: 0039	Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer: 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0121, 0122, 0303, 0304, 0328, 0334	0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0545
Variety of occupations: 0005, 0189, 0333, 0335, 0336, 0339, 0347, 0405, 0406, 0407, 0428, 0458	Veterinarian: 0004, 0005	Veterinary nurse: 0603
Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees): 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457	Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist: 0342, 0543, 0544, 0548, 0547, 0546	Viticulturist: 0038
	Variety of occupations eg: Translator: 0384, 0385, 0386, 0387, 0388, 0389, 0370, 0371,	Wood scientist: 0606

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Cape Technikon: 0188, 0207	University of Fort Hare: 0015, 0022, 0025, 0028, 0040, 0077, 0078, 0088, 0148, 0150, 0151, 0177, 0213, 0272, 0273, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0351, 0352, 0369, 0419, 0445, 0462, 0472, 0499, 0527, 0554, 0578, 0586, 0597	University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch): 0017, 0080, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0378, 0458, 0582
Edgewood College of Education: 0175		University of the Orange Free State: 0001, 0012, 0024, 0034, 0035, 0049, 0054, 0087, 0092, 0116, 0123, 0131, 0138, 0180, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0184, 0185, 0186, 0191, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0203, 0209, 0221, 0224, 0225, 0240, 0247, 0265, 0266, 0286, 0287, 0343, 0345, 0348, 0384, 0385, 0403, 0411, 0412, 0438, 0441, 0475, 0484, 0497, 0518, 0534, 0541, 0542, 0549
Graaff Reinet College for Continued Training: 0168		University of the Western Cape: 0019, 0084, 0101, 0112, 0127, 0129, 0130, 0144, 0180, 0198, 0231, 0281, 0321, 0322, 0333, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0373, 0421, 0439, 0467, 0471, 0485, 0493, 0508, 0511, 0517, 0564, 0585, 0588, 0589
Huguenot-kollege, Wellington: 0082, 0063, 0108, 0109	University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg): 0006, 0026, 0029, 0074, 0110, 0278, 0284, 0377, 0440, 0548, 0582	
MEDUNSA: 0097, 0099, 0115, 0392, 0400, 0457, 0484, 0481, 0491, 0515, 0540, 0605	University of Natal(Durban): 0047, 0055, 0078, 0174, 0175, 0176, 0260, 0298, 0301, 0328, 0377, 0391, 0399, 0425, 0435, 0444, 0476, 0503, 0535, 0548, 0567	
Onderwyskoloeg Potchefstroom: 0167		University of Port Elizabeth: 0048, 0058, 0058, 0065, 0087, 0094, 0128, 0165, 0166, 0214, 0234, 0235, 0254, 0255, 0303, 0308, 0309, 0310, 0380, 0387, 0427, 0448, 0469, 0504, 0523, 0529, 0536, 0561, 0580
PU (for CHE): 0009, 0083, 0090, 0091, 0187, 0185, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0241, 0263, 0279, 0289, 0338, 0337, 0338, 0359, 0381, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0454, 0470, 0507, 0562, 0570, 0602	University of Pretoria: 0011, 0033, 0046, 0053, 0068, 0093, 0098, 0111, 0117, 0140, 0141, 0184, 0190, 0202, 0204, 0208, 0226, 0227, 0238, 0244, 0245, 0258, 0267, 0285, 0297, 0300, 0302, 0304, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0349, 0365, 0388, 0396, 0404, 0408, 0413, 0438, 0459, 0478, 0490, 0500, 0510, 0512, 0522, 0524, 0533, 0539, 0550, 0575, 0581, 0600, 0603, 0604	University of the Witwatersrand: 0007, 0044, 0052, 0081, 0102, 0105, 0119, 0121, 0145, 0148, 0147, 0148, 0200, 0229, 0246, 0261, 0271, 0330, 0334, 0368, 0397, 0417, 0418, 0450, 0460, 0478, 0494, 0501, 0513, 0514, 0515, 0571, 0572, 0601
Rand Afrikaans University: 0059, 0075, 0132, 0142, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0170, 0223, 0259, 0317, 0329, 0360, 0382, 0447, 0466, 0487, 0563	University of South Africa: 0003, 0013, 0062, 0063, 0070, 0098, 0106, 0108, 0109, 0143, 0280, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0363, 0383, 0432, 0520, 0526, 0547, 0598, 0599	University of Transkei: 0004, 0005, 0073, 0120, 0145, 0197, 0219, 0220, 0232, 0233, 0236, 024, 0243, 0283, 0325, 0328, 0327, 0361, 0362, 0384, 0401, 0448, 0496, 0521, 0531, 0606
Rhodes University: 0069, 0124, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0253, 0268, 0269, 0292, 0296, 0289, 0344, 0368, 0414, 0415, 0433, 0442, 0505, 0543, 0551, 0585, 0586, 0587	University of Stellenbosch: 0002, 0021, 0023, 0036, 0042, 0051, 0061, 0086, 0100, 0113, 0114, 0118, 0125, 0182, 0187, 0199, 0205, 0206, 0212, 0222, 0228, 0237, 0249, 0250, 0256, 0264, 0270, 0281, 0282, 0288, 0293, 0294, 0350, 0367, 0389, 0398, 0405, 0406, 0407, 0418, 0434, 0443, 0461, 0480, 0492, 0496, 0502, 0514, 0552, 0574, 0606	University of Venda: 0016, 0037, 0038, 0079, 0128, 0173, 0179, 0252, 0339, 0340, 0346, 0347, 0376, 0423, 0424, 0452, 0528, 0558, 0577
Saldanha Military Academy: 0405, 0406, 0407	University of the North: 0020, 0027, 0030, 0041, 0107, 0122, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0138, 0341, 0342, 0353, 0371, 0394, 0409, 0410, 0458, 0474, 0477, 0489, 0509, 0530, 0556, 0576, 0583, 0584	University of Zululand: 0014, 0039, 0072, 0172, 0178, 0290, 0323, 0324, 0358, 0375, 0422, 0448, 0468, 0558, 0590, 0591
Technikon Natal: 0174		Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE: 0010, 0083, 0216, 0385, 0455
University of Bophuthatswana: 0031, 0032, 0043, 0068, 0089, 0168, 0169, 0181, 0189, 0201, 0218, 0251, 0277, 0311, 0312, 0313, 0372, 0451, 0465, 0525, 0546, 0557		VISTA University: 0071, 0085, 0133, 0159, 0171, 0374
University of Cape Town: 0045, 0050, 0057, 0080, 0084, 0085, 0134, 0186, 0207, 0230, 0257, 0274, 0275, 0370, 0386, 0390, 0402, 0420, 0437, 0456, 0483, 0479, 0483, 0488, 0519, 0538, 0544, 0545, 0555, 0568, 0569, 0579		Zwellitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare): 0015, 0078, 0150, 0151, 0305, 0306, 0369
University of Durban-Westville: 0008, 0018, 0082, 0103, 0104, 0188, 0215, 0239, 0248, 0262, 0278, 0295, 0331, 0332, 0335, 0379, 0383, 0426, 0453, 0482, 0488, 0495, 0506, 0518, 0532, 0560, 0573, 0593, 0594, 0595		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

PART II

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES:

ADVANCED QUALIFICATIONS

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Accounting: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0021, 0022, 0034, 0035, 0188, 0192, 0193, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0208, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0217, 0219, 0221, 0224, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255	Agricultural Production: 0071	Anthropology and Development Studies: 0836
Accounting (Advanced): 0023	Agriculture: 0078, 0077, 007A, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0087, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0095, 0096, 0097, 0098, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0106	Applied Accountancy: 0255
Accounting and Auditing: 0215, 0218	Agriculture: Agrarian Information: 0107, 0108, 0109	Applied Anatomy: 0912
Accounting and Finance: 0229	Agriculture: Animal Science: 0089, 0090, 0091	Applied Chemistry: 1010, 1011, 1034
Accounting and Management Accounting: 0236	Agriculture: Crop Production: 0087	Applied Computer Science: 0231, 0232, 1010, 1011
Accounting Sciences: 0195, 0196, 0197	Agriculture: Food Science: 0089, 0090, 0091	Applied Economics: 0255
Actuarial Science: 0024, 0170, 0188, 0345, 1034, 1050	Agriculture: Genetics: 0091	Applied Ethnology: 0804
Administration: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0041, 0042, 0043, 0044, 0045, 0046, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0344	Agriculture: Horticultural Science: 0090, 0091	Applied Mathematics: 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1058, 1060
Administration and Commerce: 0056, 0057, 0058, 0059, 0060	Agriculture: Meat Science: 0089, 0090	Applied Nutrition: 0329
Administration and Management: 0061	Agriculture: Microbiology: 0091	Applied Psychology: 1034
Administrative Medicine: 0906	Agriculture: Microbiology or Plant Pathology: 0090	Applied Science: 0112, 1010, 1011
Aerial Surveying: 0062	Agriculture: Plant Pathology: 0091	Applied Sciences: 0992, 0993, 1008, 1009, 1061
African Languages: 0224, 0804, 0817, 0836	Agriculture: Plant Production: 0090, 0091	Arabic: 0829
African Languages and Linguistics: 0813	Agriculture: Soil Science: 0090	Archaeology: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 1034, 1050, 1051
African Languages and Literatures: 0818	Agriculture: Soil Science and Plant Nutrition: 0091	Architecture: 0113, 0114, 0115, 0116, 0117, 0118, 0119, 0120, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0128, 0129, 0130, 0131, 0996, 0997
African Literature: 0813	Agrometeorology: 0079, 0080, 0092, 0093, 0094	Architecture and Fine Arts: 0132, 0133
African Political Studies: 0813	Agronomy: 0093, 0094	Art: 0134, 0938
African Studies: 0063, 0818, 1271, 1281, 1282	Agronomy - Pasture Science: 0096, 0097	Astronomy: 0994, 0995, 0997, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1051
Afrikaans: 0804, 0815, 0816, 0829, 0836, 0844, 1403	Agronomy and Horticulture: 0092	Astrophysics: 1050
Afrikaans en Nederlands: 0813, 0815, 0818, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0839, 0843, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0865, 0866	Anaesthetics: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915, 1408	Atmospherical Science: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1050
Agricultural Economics: 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0084, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0101, 0102, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0105, 0105, 0105, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0252, 0253, 0351, 0352, 0353	Analytical Science: 1051	Audiology: 0135, 0136
Agricultural Economics: Agricultural Production Systems: 0064	Anatomic Pathology: 0887, 0895, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Auditing: 0006, 0034, 0035, 0188, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0217, 0225, 0252, 0253
Agricultural Economics: Rural Development: 0065	Anatomic Pathology (Genetics): 0895	Aurally Handicapped: 0541, 0543
Agricultural Engineering: 0572, 0573	Anatomy: 0110, 0879, 0887, 1034, 1409	Avian Biology: 1050
Agricultural Extension: 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0076, 0077	Ancient History: 0813, 0817, 0818	Bacteriology: 1408
Agricultural Information - combination: 0089	Animal Anatomy and Physiology: 0093, 0094	Banking: 0195, 0196, 0197
Agricultural Management: 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0092, 0093, 0094	Animal Health (Parasitology): 0087	Biblical Studies: 0137, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0865, 0866, 1281, 1282, 1353, 1355, 1356
	Animal Physiology: 0096, 0097	Bibliological Studies: 0836
	Animal Production: 0073, 0074, 0075, 0083, 0084, 0087	Bio-engineering: 0138, 0572, 0573
	Animal Science: 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0092, 0096, 0097, 0103, 0104, 0105	Bio-Physics: 0289, 0895
	Animal Science (Large Stock): 0083, 0084	
	Animal Science (Small Stock): 0083, 0094	
	Anthropology: 0815, 0816, 0829, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0849, 1271	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Biochemistry: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0098, 0095, 0096, 0097, 0098, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060	Chemical Pathology: 0879, 0885, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Communication: 0224, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0802, 0818, 0851, 0852, 0853
Biological Anthropology: 0912	Chemical Technology: 0592, 0593	Communication Theory: 0225
Biological Sciences: 1017, 1018, 1020	Chemistry: 0984, 0985, 0986, 0987, 0988, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060	Community Dentistry: 0284, 0284, 0289, 0292, 0296, 0304
Biology: 1055, 1056, 1057	Chemistry Education: 0987	Community Health: 0285, 0286, 0287, 0300, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913
Biomedical Sciences: 0912	Child and Adolescent Psychiatry: 0920	Community Health Nursing (Advanced): 1078
Biometry: 0079, 0080, 0096, 0097	Child and Family Care: 1301, 1303	Community Health Nursing Science: 0268, 0269, 1098
Biostatistics: 0289	Child Guidance: 0172	Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Administration: 1098
Biotecnology: 0995, 0998	Christian Servitude: 0173	Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Education: 1098
Botany: 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1038, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060	Church Law: 1364, 1365	Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1098
Building: 0139, 0140	Church Music: 0940, 0949	Community Medicine: 0270
Building Economics: 0141	Church work among the youth: 0173, 0314, 0315, 0316	Community Nursing Science: 0271, 0272, 1070, 1087, 1126
Building Management: 0142, 0143, 0144, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0149, 0150, 0151	Civil Engineering: 0572, 0573	Community Nutrition: 0329
Business Administration: 0029, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0208, 0221, 0229, 1289, 1290	Classical Civilisation: 0820, 0843, 1239	Community Organization: 0273
Business and Management Accounting: 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251	Classics: 0804, 0813, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0836, 0843	Community Pharmacy: 1183
Business and Organisation Psychology: 0192, 0849, 1281, 1282	Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics: 1408	Company Law (Advanced): 0743
Business and Personnel Psychology: 0165, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0868	Clinical Nursing: 0174, 1070	Comparative African Government: 0843, 1290
Business Data Processing: 0008, 0202, 0203, 0204	Clinical Pathology: 0899, 0904, 0910, 0913, 0915	Comparative Linguistics: 0813
Business Economics: 0006, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0101, 0102, 0182, 0188, 0189, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0224, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0361, 0362, 1161, 1162, 1163	Clinical Pharmacology: 0920	Comparative Literature: 0813
Business Information Systems: 0208, 0221, 0229, 0240	Clinical Pharmacy: 1180, 1183	Comparative Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0469, 0470
Business Leadership: 0166, 0167, 0218, 0219	Clinical Pharmacy Kinetics: 1180	Comparative Philology: 0813
Business Management and Administration: 0168, 0169	Clinical Psychology: 0175, 0176, 0177, 0178, 0179, 0180, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0184, 0185, 0186, 0187, 0810, 0811, 0852, 0985	Composition: 0943, 0944, 0949, 0950, 0958, 0959, 0963, 0972
Business Science: 0170	Clinical: Advanced General Nursing Science: 1083	Computer Science: 0182, 0208, 0210, 0224, 0229, 0240, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0885, 0888, 0984, 0985, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1027, 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060
Cardiac Surgery: 0171	Clinical: Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science: 1083	Computer Studies: 0424, 0466
Cardio-Thoracic Surgery: 0899, 0908, 0913, 0915	Clinical: Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Science: 1083	Conducting: 0853
Cell Biology: 0879, 0912	Clothing and Interior: 0647	Construction Management: 0140
Chemical Crystallography: 1051	Commerce: 0071, 0188, 0189, 0190, 0191, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0185, 0196, 0197, 0198, 0199, 0200, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0220, 0221, 0222, 0223, 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0256, 0344, 0360	Construction Project Management: 0572, 0573
Chemical Engineering: 0572, 0573, 0590	Commerce and Administration: 0257	Contemporary Cultural Studies: 0843, 1290
	Commercial subjects: 0424	Cost and Management Accounting: 0215, 0216, 0217, 0238, 0252, 0253, 0274
		Counselling Psychology: 0275, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280, 0281, 0282, 0810, 0811, 0852, 0994, 0985

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Court Interpreting: 1402	Dietetics: 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0332, 0333, 0334, 0335, 1045	0468, 0467, 0468, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0473, 0474
Criminology: 0756, 0804, 0815, 0816, 0838, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1281, 1282, 1285, 1286, 1287	Dissertation: 0963	Education Administration and Technology: 0371, 0474
Critical Care: 0815	Dogmatics: 1364, 1365	Education of the gifted, creative and talented: 0475
Crop Science: 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0103, 0104, 0105	Dogmatics and Ethics: 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1362, 1363	Education: Academic: 0371, 0474
Cultural History: 0804	Dogmatology: 1351, 1352, 1378, 1379, 1380	Education: Adult Education: 0365, 0368, 0476, 0477, 0478, 0479, 0480, 0481
Curriculum Research: 0376	Drama: 0338, 0337, 0338, 0339, 0340, 0804, 0817, 0818, 0820	Education: Aurally Handicapped: 0482
Curriculum Studies: 0377, 0378, 0379	Drama and Film: 0813	Education: Child Guidance: 0483
Cytogenetics: 0882	Drama and Theatre: 0341, 0802	Education: Childhood Development: 0484
Cytology: 0882	Drama Practice: 0342, 0851, 0852, 0853	Education: Class Music: 0485
Data Processing: 0081	Earth Sciences: 1017, 1018, 1020	Education: Commerce: 0486
Dental Materials: 0289	Ecclesiastical History: 0815, 0816, 0820, 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1370	Education: Communication and Language Methodology: 0371, 0474
Dental Technology: 0289	Ecclesiastical History and Missiology: 1374	Education: Curriculum Development: 0487
Dental Therapy: 0283	Ecclesiology: 1351, 1352, 1378, 1379, 1380	Education: Educational Psychology: 0488, 0489, 0490, 0491, 0492, 0493, 0494, 0495
Dentistry: 0284, 0285, 0236, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290, 0291, 0292, 0293, 0294, 0295, 0296, 0297, 0298, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305	Econometrics: 0195, 0196, 0197, 0224	Education: General: 0376, 0377
Dentistry: Community Health: 0376	Economic Geography: 0192, 0351, 0352, 0353	Education: Gifted Education: 0496, 0497
Dentistry: Health Administration: 0307	Economic History: 0229, 0240, 0813, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0843, 1271, 1289, 1290	Education: Guidance: 0498, 0499, 0500
Dentistry: Odontology: 0308, 0309, 0310	Economic Sciences: 0343, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0347	Education: Home Economics: 0501, 0502, 0503
Dentistry: Public Health: 0311	Economics: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0029, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0056, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0061, 0170, 0188, 0192, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0198, 0199, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0221, 0224, 0229, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0239, 0240, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0345, 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0832, 0836, 0843, 0849, 0865, 0866, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1289, 1290	Education: Human Movement Science: 0504, 0505, 0506
Development Administration: 0052, 0053, 0054, 0060, 0361, 0362, 0851, 0852, 0853	Economics and Management: 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0361, 0362	Education: Human Movement Science: Biokinetics: 0507
Development Administration and Politics: 0034, 0035	Economics and Mathematics: 1408	Education: Junior Primary: 0448
Development Planning: 0039, 0312, 0313	Education: 0363, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0386, 0387, 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395, 0396, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0403, 0404, 0405, 0406, 0407, 0408, 0409, 0410, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0423, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458, 0459, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0465,	Education: Language Education (Afrikaans): 0508
Development Science: 0813		Education: Language Education (English): 0509
Development Studies: 0028, 0029, 0038, 0188, 0199, 0217, 0224, 0225, 0354, 0355, 0815, 0816, 0829, 1283, 1284		Education: Learning Difficulties: 0510
Diaconomy: 0314, 0315, 0316, 1351, 1352, 1364, 1365, 1378, 1379, 1380		Education: Library and Information Science: 0365, 0366
Diagnostic Radiography: 1257, 1258, 1259, 1261		Education: Mathematics: 0511, 1034
Diagnostic Radiology: 0899, 0915		Education: Mentally Handicapped: 0512, 0513, 0514
Diagnostics: 0289		Education: Orthodidactics: 0515
Didactical Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441		Education: Orthopedagogics and Guidance: 0474
Didactics: 0432, 0433, 0469, 0470		Education: Physical Education: 0474
Didactics (Curriculum Science): 0317		Education: Pre-primary: 0516
Didactics (Mathematics): 0318		Education: Psychopedagogics: 0517
Didactics (Physical Science): 0319		Education: Remedial: 0518, 0519, 0520, 0521, 0522, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529
Didactics (Teaching Administration): 0320		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Education: Resource Centre Management: 0530	Entomology and Nematology: 1002	General Nursing: 0635, 1067, 1126
Education: School Counselling: 0531, 0532, 0533, 0534	Environmental and Geographical Science: 0817, 0818, 1050, 1051	General Physiology: 1034
Education: School Library Science: 0535, 0536, 0537	Environmental Science: 0817, 1051	General Psychology: 1034
Education: Science: 1034	Epidemiology: 0289, 0802	Genetics: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0090, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0996, 0997, 1002, 1034
Education: Secondary: 0419, 0538, 0539, 0540	Estate Planning: 0803	Geo-techniques: 0592, 0593
Education: Senior Primary: 0419, 0448	Ethic Apologetics: 1364, 1365	Geochemistry: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1050, 1051
Education: Special Education: 0541, 0542, 0543	Ethnology: 0204, 0804, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 1161, 1162, 1163	Geographical and Environmental Science: 0843, 1290
Education: Specialised Education: 0544	Ethnology and Development Studies: 0036, 0037	Geography: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0838, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0844, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 0894, 0895, 0896, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1021, 1122, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1039, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1059, 1080, 1271, 1289
Education: Speech and Drama: 0545	Exercise Science: 0912	Geohydrology: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997
Education: Technical: 0548, 0547, 0548, 0549, 0550	Experimental Physiology: 1034	Geology: 0224, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1050, 1051
Education: Technical: Supplementary Health Services: 0551	Exploration and Mining Geology: 1034	Geophysics: 1034
Education: Technika: 0552	Family Medicine: 0804	Geriatrics: 0897, 0910
Education: Tertiary Education: 0553, 0554, 0555, 0556	Finance: 0228, 1280	German: 0804, 0813, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0838, 0843, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1403
Education: University Education: 0557	Financial Accounting: 0008, 0209, 0210, 0361, 0362	German Studies: 0820
Educational Leadership/Management: 0430	Financial Management: 0188, 0229	Government Finance and Auditing: 0196
Educational Management: 0378, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0489, 0470, 0558, 0559	Fine Art: 0605, 0806, 0607, 0608, 0609, 0610, 0611, 0612, 0613, 0614, 0615, 0616, 0617, 0618, 0619, 0620, 0621, 0622, 0623, 0624, 0820, 0843, 0853	Grassland Science: 0079, 0080
Educational Psychology: 0580, 0581, 0582, 0583, 0584	Fisheries Management and Development: 0825, 0998	Greek: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0818, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0843, 0844, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853
Educational Psychology (Internship): 0585	Food Management: 0847	Greek and Semitic Languages: 0804
Electrical and Electronic Engineering: 0590	Food Science: 0092, 0093, 0094, 0626, 0627, 0628, 0629	Guidance and Orthopedagogics: 0441
Electrical Engineering: 0572, 0573	Forensic Medicine: 0897, 0910, 0915	Haematological Pathology: 0887, 0889, 0804, 0908, 0913
Electronic Engineering: 0572, 0573	Forensic Odontology: 0289	Haematology: 0885, 0910, 0915
Electronics: 0388	Forensic Pathology: 0899, 0904, 0908, 0913	Health Administration: 0838, 0837
Elektro Techniques: 0592, 0593	Forestry: 0630, 0631, 0632, 0633	Health Care (Education): 0838
Empirical Education: 0469, 0470	French: 0804, 0813, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0843, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1403	Health Information Systems: 0912
Endodontics: 0289	French Studies: 0820	Health Service Management: 0639, 0640, 0870
Energy Studies: 0226, 0228, 0568	Fundamental Education/Comparative Education: 0634	Hebrew: 0813, 0817, 0818, 0843
Engineering: 0587, 0588, 0589, 0570, 0571, 0572, 0573, 0574, 0575, 0576, 0577, 0578, 0579, 0580, 0581, 0582, 0583, 0584, 0585, 0586, 0587, 0588, 0589, 0590, 0591, 0592, 0593, 0594, 0595, 0596, 0597, 0598, 0599, 0600	Fundamental Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0469, 0470	Hebrew or Greek: 0820
Engineering Geology: 1034	Game Diseases: 1408	Herd Health - Cattle: 1408
Engineering Management: 0573, 0801	Genealogy: 1408, 1409	Herd Health - Small Stock: 1408
English: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0818, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 0865, 0886, 1403	General Anatomy: 1034	Histology: 0882, 1034
Entomology: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1045	General Language and Literature Science: 0851, 0852, 0853	Historical and Comparative Education: 0432, 0433
	General Language Science: 0804	Historical Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0469, 0470
	General Linguistics: 0836	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

History: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0852, 0863, 0865, 0866, 1271, 1289, 1290	Industrial Physiology: 1045	Landscape Architecture: 0684, 0685, 0686
History and Art: 0820	Industrial Psychology: 0028, 0029, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0038, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0058, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0061, 0198, 0189, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0224, 0229, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0238, 0239, 0245, 0246, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0354, 0355, 0361, 0362, 0829, 0843, 0862, 0863, 1034, 1181, 1162, 1163, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1290	Language Education: 0687
History and Economical History: 0820, 0843	Industrial Relations: 0192, 0229, 0671, 0849, 1290	Languages: 0802
History and Philosophy of Science: 0813, 1281, 1282	Industrial Sociology: 0047, 0048, 0229, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0813, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0865, 0866, 1268, 1271, 1281, 1282	Latin: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853
History and Political Science: 0804, 0820, 0843	Infant Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379	Law: 0688, 0689, 0690, 0691, 0692, 0693, 0694, 0695, 0696, 0697, 0698, 0699, 0700, 0701, 0702, 0703, 0704, 0705, 0706, 0707, 0708, 0709, 0710, 0711, 0712, 0713, 0714, 0715, 0716, 0717, 0718, 0719, 0720, 0721, 0722, 0723, 0724, 0725, 0726, 0727, 0728, 0729, 0730, 0731, 0732, 0733, 0734, 0735, 0736, 0737, 0738, 0739, 0740, 0741, 0742, 0743, 0744, 0745, 0746, 0747, 0748, 0749, 0750, 0751, 0752, 0753, 0754
History of Art: 0804, 0813, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0953	Infectious Diseases: 1409	Law: Company Law: 0755
History of Music: 0813	Informatics: 0195, 0196, 0197, 0672, 1289	Law: Criminal Justice: 0756, 0757, 0758
Home Economics: 0424, 0641, 0642, 0643, 0644, 0645, 0646, 0647, 0648, 0649, 0650, 0651, 0652, 0653, 0654, 0655, 0994, 0997, 1024, 1025	Information Science: 0673, 0804	Law: Estate Law: 0759
Home Economics: Clothing and Interior: 1045	Information Systems: 0188, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 1021, 1022	Law: Tax Law: 0760
Home Economics: Food Science: 1045	Insurance: 0195	Librarianship and Information Science: 0813
Horticultural Science: 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0088, 0093, 0094	Intensive Care: 0820	Library and Information Science: 0761, 0762, 0763, 0764, 0765, 0766, 0767, 0768, 0769, 0770, 0771, 0772, 0773, 0774, 0775, 0776, 0777, 0778, 0779, 0780, 0781, 0782, 0783, 0784, 0785, 0786, 0787, 0788, 0804, 0816, 0853
Horticulture: 0096, 0097	Intensive Nursing: 0674	Library Science: 0789, 0790, 0791, 0792, 0793, 0794
Hospital Dietetics: 0656	Interdisciplinary: 0920	Limnology: 0994, 0995, 0997
Hospital Pharmacy: 1180	Internal Medicine: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0910, 0915	Linguistics: 0813, 0817, 0818, 0829
Human and Animal Physiology: 1002	Internal Medicine: Military: 0897	Linguistics and English: 1271
Human Ecology: 0657, 0658	Internal Medicine: Oncochemotherapy: 0897	Literary Studies: 0817
Human Genetics: 0879, 0912, 1034	International Politics: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0804, 0851, 0852, 0853	Literature: 0795, 0796, 0797, 0798, 0799, 0800, 0801
Human Movement Science: 0378, 0659, 0860, 0681, 0682, 0683, 0684, 0804, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1045	International Relations: 0813, 1229	Literature and Philosophy: 0802, 0803, 0804, 0805, 0806, 0807, 0808, 0809, 0810, 0811, 0812, 0813, 0814, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0819, 0820, 0821, 0822, 0823, 0824, 0825, 0826, 0827, 0828, 0829, 0830, 0831, 0832, 0833, 0834, 0835, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0840, 0841, 0842, 0843, 0844, 0845, 0846, 0847, 0848, 0849, 0850, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0854, 0855, 0856, 0857, 0858, 0859, 0860, 0861, 0862, 0863, 0864, 0865, 0866, 0867
Human Oncology: 0879	International Studies: 0675, 1271	Local Government: 1281, 1282
Human Resource Management: 0665, 0870, 1289	Interpreting: 0851, 0852, 0853	Logistics: 0195, 0196
Hydraulics: 0572, 0573, 0582, 0593	Investment Management: 0224, 0225	Logopedics: 0868
Hydrology: 0984, 0995, 0997, 1024, 1025	Irrigation: 0592, 0593	Management: 0061, 0255, 0869, 0870
Ichthyology: 0998	Italian: 0813, 0817, 0818, 1403	Management Accounting: 0006, 0198, 0209, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0871, 0872
Immunology: 0895, 0912	Jewish Civilization: 0817, 0818	Management Information Systems: 0215, 0218, 0217
Income Tax: 0215, 0216, 0217, 0666	Jewish Religion: 1281, 1282	Managerial Accounting and Financial Management: 0221
Industrial Accounting: 0218	Jewish Studies: 0813, 0843	
Industrial and Labour Studies: 1290	Journalism: 0678, 0677, 0678	
Industrial Arts: 0424	Laboratory Animal Science: 1408	
Industrial Engineering: 0572, 0573	Labour Law (Advanced): 0743	
Industrial Health: 0687, 0688	Labour Relations: 0224, 0225	
Industrial Mathematics: 0669	Land Surveying: 0679, 0680, 0681, 0682, 0683	
Industrial Medicine: 0670		
Industrial Pharmacy: 1180, 1183		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Marine Biology: 1050	0909, 0910, 0911, 0912, 0913, 0914, 0915, 0918, 0917, 0918, 0919, 0920, 0921, 0922, 0923, 0924, 0925, 1408, 1409	Music: Dissertation: 0941, 0950, 0958
Marine Law: 0743		Music: Instrument: 0953
Maritime Law: 0743, 0873		Music: Orchestral Playing: 0977
Marketing: 0229, 1289, 1290		Music: Performing Art: 0978
Marketing Management: 0195, 0196, 0197, 0874		Music: Practical and Dissertation: 0958
Material Handling: 0572, 0573, 0592, 0593		Music: Soloist: 0979
Materials Science: 1050		Musicology: 0959, 0972
Maternal and Child Health: 0875, 0920		Natural Sciences: 0938
Mathematical Education: 0987		Natural Sciences: 0980, 0981, 0982, 0983, 0984, 0985, 0986, 0987, 0988, 0989, 0990, 0991, 0992, 0993, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 0999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061
Mathematical Sciences: 0883, 0982, 0993, 1008, 1009, 1017, 1018, 1020		Nature Conservation: 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065
Mathematical Statistics: 0192, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0224, 0229, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0360, 0466, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0836, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0882, 0885, 0888, 0894, 0895, 0897, 0898, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1060, 1061, 1271, 1289, 1290	Neurally Handicapped: 0541, 0543	
Mathematical Studies: 1041, 1042		Neurology: 0897, 0898, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
Mathematics: 0182, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0224, 0229, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0360, 0466, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0836, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0882, 0885, 0888, 0894, 0895, 0897, 0898, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1060, 1061, 1271, 1289, 1290	Microbiology: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0887, 0910, 0915, 0894, 0895, 0897, 0898, 1002, 1034, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060, 1408	
Mathematics and Statistics: 0221		Microbiology (Medical): 0895
Mathematics of Computer Science: 1050		Military Science: 0933, 0934, 0935, 0938
Mathematics: Teaching: 0813		Mining: 0837
Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery: 0284, 0292, 0295, 0300, 0304, 0876		Mining Engineering: 0572, 0573
Mechanical Engineering: 0572, 0573, 0590		Mining Environmental Control: 0592, 0593
Mechanical Processing: 1335		Mission: 0173, 0314, 0315, 0316
Medical Administration: 0910		Molecular Biology: 1050, 1051
Medical Biochemistry: 0882, 0887, 1034		Money and Banking: 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0356, 0357, 0358
Medical Criminology: 0879		Municipal Administration: 0025, 0026, 0027
Medical Genetics: 0920		Municipal Engineering: 0572, 0573
Medical Microbiology: 0879, 0883, 0912, 0913		Museum Science: 0938, 0939
Medical Nuclear Science: 0879		Music: 0804, 0836, 0843, 0851, 0853, 0940, 0941, 0942, 0943, 0944, 0945, 0946, 0947, 0948, 0949, 0950, 0951, 0952, 0953, 0954, 0955, 0956, 0957, 0958, 0959, 0960, 0961, 0962, 0963, 0964, 0965, 0966, 0967, 0968, 0969, 0970, 0971, 0972, 0973
Medical Physics: 0877, 0878, 0912		Music and Social Anthropology: 0843
Medical Sciences: 0879, 0880, 0881, 0882, 0884, 0885, 0886, 0887, 0888, 0889, 0890, 0891, 0892, 0893, 0894, 0895		Music and Speech and Drama: 0843
Medical Sciences: Social Work: 0898		Music Education: 0940, 0943, 0944, 0949, 0972
Medical Virology: 0883		Music Performance: 0963, 0972
Medical: Biochemistry: 0912		Music Science: 0943, 0944, 0949, 0974, 0975, 0976
Medicine: 0897, 0898, 0899, 0900, 0901, 0902, 0903, 0904, 0905, 0906, 0907, 0908,		Music Study: Practical: 0949
		Music Theory: 0940

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Nursing (Advanced): Psychiatric: 1078	Old Testament: 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1355, 1358, 1362, 1364, 1365, 1370, 1374	Pasture Science: 0078, 0077, 0083, 0084
Nursing Administration: 1070, 1098, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114	Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology: 1378, 1379, 1380	Pathology: 0897, 1408, 1409
Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science: 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119	Oncochemotherapy: 1151	Performing Art: 0941, 0943, 0944, 0950
Nursing Administration and Nursing Education: 1096	Oncotherapeutic Radiography: 1258, 1259	Periodontics: 0289
Nursing Administration and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1096	Operational Analysis: 1152, 1153	Periodontics and Oral Medicine: 0284, 0286, 0292, 0300, 0304
Nursing and Community Health Nursing Science (Advanced): 1098	Operational Management: 0185, 0197, 1154	Personnel Management: 0185, 0198, 0197, 0229, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165
Nursing and Nursing Administration (Advanced): 1096	Operational Research: 0205, 0208, 0249, 0250, 0251, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1034, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1155	Pharmaceutical Chemistry: 1180, 1181, 1182
Nursing and Nursing Education (Advanced): 1096	Operative Dentistry: 0289	Pharmaceutics: 1180, 1181, 1182
Nursing and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice (Advanced): 1096	Ophthalmology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Pharmacology: 0879, 0882, 0887, 0885, 0912, 1034, 1168, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183
Nursing Education: 1070, 1098, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129	Ophthalmology: Military: 0897	Pharmacology and Toxicology: 1409
Nursing Education (Advanced): 1076	Optometry: 1156, 1157, 1158	Pharmacy: 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185
Nursing Education and Administration (Post basic): 1130	Oral Anatomy: 0289	Pharmacy Practice: 1180, 1182
Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science: 1131, 1132, 1133	Oral and Maxillo-facial Radiology: 0289, 0300	Philosophical Androgistics: 0432, 0433
Nursing Education and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1096	Oral Biology: 0289	Philosophical Pedagogics: 0432, 0433
Nursing Education and/or Nursing Administration: 1134	Oral Medicine: 0289	Philosophy: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0838, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 1188, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1288, 1290
Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1098	Oral Medicine and Periodontics: 0296	Philosophy of Science and History of Technology: 0813
Nursing Science Administration (Advanced): 1076	Oral Microbiology: 0289	Philosophy: Fundamental Study: 1194
Nutrition: 1135	Oral Pathology: 0284, 0286, 0289, 0292, 0295, 0300, 0304	Photogeology: 1051
Obstetrical and Neonatal Nursing: 1136	Oral Physiology: 0289	Physical Education: 0377, 0987, 1185, 1198, 1197
Obstetrical Nursing: 1087, 1128	Oral Surgery: 0289	Physical Medicine: 0897, 0910
Obstetrics and Gynaecology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Orthodontics: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0468, 0489, 0490	Physical Oceanography: 1051
Occupational Health: 1137	Orthodontics: 0284, 0286, 0289, 0296, 0300, 0304	Physical Pedagogics: 0379, 0379
Occupational Medicine: 1138	Orthopaedic Surgery: 0899, 0908, 0913	Physical Science: 0468
Occupational Orientation Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0488, 0489, 0490	Orthopaedics: 0897, 0904, 0910, 0915	Physical Sciences: 0992, 0993, 1008, 1009, 1017, 1018, 1020
Occupational Therapy: 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150	Orthopedagogics: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0469, 0470, 0488, 0489, 0490	Physics: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1038, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060
Ocean and Atmospheric Science: 1050, 1051	Otorhinolaryngology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Physiology: 0879, 0882, 0887, 0895, 0912, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1034, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060, 1409
Oceanography: 1013	Otorhinolaryngology: Military: 0897	Physiotherapy: 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212
Oenology: 0036, 0097	Paediatrics: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0913, 0915	Physiotherapy (Intensive Care): 1213
	Paediatrics and Child Health: 0908, 0910	Physiotherapy (Teaching): 1214
	Paedodontics: 0289	Plane Didactics: 0943, 0944
	Palaeontology: 1034	Plant Breeding: 0079, 0080, 0099, 0097
	Parasitology: 1408, 1409	
	Parks and Recreation Management: 1159, 1160	
	Pastoral Theology: 1345, 1348, 1347	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Plant Pathology: 0076, 0076, 0077, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0089, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 1002, 1034	Psychopedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0430, 0433, 0441	Science Education: 1267
Plant Production: 0073, 0074, 0075, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0084, 0089	Public Administration: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0034, 0035, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0056, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0204, 0217, 0361, 0362, 0364, 0315, 0318, 0320, 0329, 0337, 0338, 0339, 0343, 0344, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0359, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1261, 1282	Science of Religion: 0682, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362
Plant Science Education: 0987	Public and Municipal Administration: 0031, 0032, 0033, 0204, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1239	Science of Religion and Missiology: 1341, 1342
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery: 0899, 0913	Public Health: 0697, 1240, 1241	Semitic Languages: 0804, 0844, 0851, 0852, 0853
Plastic Surgery: 0697, 0910, 0915	Public Pharmacy: 1180	Sesotho: 0844, 0862, 0863
Play Production: 1215	Quality Control: 0572	Severely Mentally Handicapped: 0541, 0543
Police Science: 0756, 0862	Quality Control and Reliability: 1242	Singing: 0853
Political Development: 0052, 0053, 0054	Quantitative Health Science: 1243	Social Anthropology: 0813, 0843, 1281, 1282, 1290
Political Science: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0029, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0056, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0204, 0217, 0361, 0362, 0364, 0315, 0318, 0320, 0329, 0337, 0338, 0339, 0343, 0344, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0359, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1261, 1282	Social Planning and Administration: 1281, 1282	
Political Science and International Politics: 0804	Quantitative Resource Ecology: 1051	Social Sciences: 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292
Political Science and Public Administration: 0038, 0037, 0804	Quantitative Techniques: 1059, 1060	Social Sciences: Mental Health: 1283
Political Science and Sociology: 0804	Quantity Surveying: 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255	Social Theory: 0813
Political Studies: 0039, 0040, 0061, 0224, 0225, 0813, 1216, 1229, 1271, 1281, 1282	Quantity Surveying and Building Management: 0996, 0997	Social Welfare Management: 1301, 1303
Political Studies: Third World: 1271	Radiation Physics: 0289	Social Work: 0314, 0315, 0316, 0851, 0853, 1271, 1283, 1285, 1288, 1287, 1290, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326
Portuguese: 0813, 1403	Radio Diagnostics: 0697, 0908, 0910	Social Work: General: 1300
Poultry Diseases: 1408, 1409	Radiobiology: 0912	Social Work: Industrial: 1301, 1303
Poultry Science: 0079, 0080	Radiography: 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259	Social Work: Medical: 1300, 1301, 1303
Practical Music: 0840, 0959	Radiography: Diagnostic: 1260	Social Work: School: 1301, 1303
Practical Theology: 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1370, 1374	Radiography: Teaching: 1261	Social Work: Supervision: 1300
Project Management in Construction: 0140	Radiography: Therapeutic: 1262	Sociohistorical: 0938
Property Development and Management: 1217	Radiological Diagnostics: 0904	Sociology: 0039, 0040, 0056, 0060, 0209, 0210, 0225, 0229, 0361, 0362, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0854, 0856, 0863, 0865, 0866, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1290
Property Economics: 1218	Radiological Therapy: 0904	Sociopedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379
Prosthetic Dentics: 0284, 0286, 0289, 0296, 0300, 0304	Radiology: 0913, 1408	Soil Science: 0078, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0894, 0895, 0897, 1045, 1080
Psychiatric Nursing: 1087, 1126, 1219	Radiotherapy: 0697, 0913, 0915	Soil Science and Plant Nutrition: 0089
Psychiatry: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Radiotherapy and Oncology: 0908	Sotho: 0815, 0816
Psychiatry (Child Psychiatry): 0910	Recreation Science: 0851, 0852, 0853	Southern Sotho: 1403
Psychology: 0229, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0855, 0856, 0863, 0865, 0866, 0868, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1027, 1028, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1268, 1269, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1289, 1290	Religion and Missiology: 1338, 1339	Spanish: 1403
Psychology-Administration: 0838	Religious Studies: 0820, 1281, 1282, 1289	Special preparatory course (Nursing Education): 1327
	Reproductive Biology: 0679	Speech and Drama: 0843
	Research Methodology: 0289, 0377, 0378, 0379	
	Russian: 0813	
	School Guidance: 0376, 0377	
	School Library Science: 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Sport Medicine: 0912	Theological Ethics: 1353, 1355, 1358	Venda: 0838, 0839, 1403
Sports Management: 1331	Theology: 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1348, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380	Veterinary Ethiology: 1409
Statistics: 0034, 0035, 0061, 0188, 0195, 0197, 0188, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0208, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0229, 0231, 0232, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0251, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0361, 0362, 0820, 0843, 0894, 0895, 0897, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1027, 1028, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059	Theology and Philosophy of Religion: 0882	Veterinary Health Administration: 1408
Strategic Studies: 0943	Theology and Theory of Science: 1381	Veterinary Public Health: 1407, 1408, 1409
Structural Engineering: 0572, 0573	Theology: Diaconology - Clinical Pastorate: 1382	Veterinary Science: 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413
Subject Didactics: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0430, 0441	Theology: Diaconology - Ministry: 1383	Veterinary Science: Anesthesiology: 1414
Surgery: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0913, 0915, 1408, 1409	Theoretical Physics: 1010, 1011, 1050, 1051	Veterinary Science: Laboratory Animal Medicine: 1415
Surgery: General: 0910	Therapeutic Nutrition: 0329	Veterinary Science: Medicine: 1416
Systematic Theology: 0815, 0818, 0820, 1345, 1348, 1349, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1374	Therapeutic Radiography: 1258, 1257, 1261	Veterinary Science: Microbiology: 1417
Systematic Theology and Ethics: 1370	Therapeutic Radiology: 0899	Veterinary Science: Nutritional Pathology: 1418
Tax Law: 1332	Thoracic Surgery: 0897, 0904, 0910	Veterinary Science: Pathology: 1419
Taxation: 0008, 0188, 0196, 1333	Town and Regional Planning: 0852, 0853, 0997, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396	Veterinary Science: Poultry: 1420
Teaching Methods: 1051	Town and Regional Planning: Urban Design: 1397, 1398, 1399	Veterinary Science: Public Health: 1421
Technica: 0377	Training Management: 0228, 0228, 1400	Veterinary Science: Specialist Practitioner: 1422
Technics: 0376, 0378, 0379	Translating: 1402	Veterinary Science: Theriogenology: 1423
Terrain Evaluation: 1334	Translation: 1401, 1402, 1403	Virological Pathology: 0904
Tertiary Didactics: 0378, 0379	Transport Economics: 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0058, 0060, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0208, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0224, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0361, 0362	Virology: 0913, 0915, 1051
Tertiary Education: 0377, 0430	Transport Engineering: 0572, 0573	Visually Handicapped: 0541, 0543
Textile Chemistry: 1335	Transport Planning: 0592, 0593	Viticulture: 0098, 0097
Textile Engineering: 1335	Tropical Health: 1404	Water Utilization: 0592, 0593
Textile Physics: 1335	Tropical Medicine and Hygiene: 1405	Water Utilization Engineering: 0572, 0573
Textile Science: 1335, 1336	Tsonga: 1403	Wildlife Management: 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427
Theatre Science: 0851, 0852, 0853	Tswana: 0851, 0852, 0853, 1403	Wood Science: 1428, 1429, 1430
	Urology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Xhosa: 0815, 0818, 0829, 0882, 0863, 1403
		Zoological Education: 0987
		Zoology: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060
		Zulu: 0820, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1289, 1290, 1403

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0001 ACCOUNTING Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy Venue: University of Cape Town Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Com. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Standard of competence Other admission requirements: Normally candidates have to complete courses equivalent to Accounting III, Auditing A, Financial Management, Taxation and Estate Duty I in the year preceding admission to the Dip. Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0006 ACCOUNTING B.Compt. Fields: Financial Accounting; Management Accounting; Taxation; Auditing; Business Economics; Business Data Processing Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0002 ACCOUNTING Postgraduate Dip. in Accountancy Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR B.Com. (Ratibus) OR B.Com. OR B.Com. (Accountancy for Chartered Accountants) Subjects required: 60% IN ACCOUNTING 1, 2 AND 3 AND 55% in Auditing 2 and 3 Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0007 ACCOUNTING M.Compt. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0008 ACCOUNTING D.Compt. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0003 ACCOUNTING Sertifikaat: Teorie van Rekeningwetenskap Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate degree Selection basis: Applicable subjects Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0009 ACCOUNTING Sertifikaat: Teorie van Rekeningkunde Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: At least 50% in each B.Compt.(Hons.) paper Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0012 ACCOUNTING M.Compt. Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course; Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Compt.(Hons.) Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0004 ACCOUNTING Hoër Dipl.: Rekeningkunde Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: B.Com. (Accounting) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0010 ACCOUNTING Higher Dip. in Accountancy Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree Selection basis: Standard of competence Other admission requirements: Business Information Systems II, Business Mathematics and Statistics, Economics I, Commercial Law I and II, Accounting III, Auditing I, Management Accounting AND Additional courses may be necessary AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned	0013 ACCOUNTING D.Compt. Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course; Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0005 ACCOUNTING B.Com.(Hons.) Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: B.Com. (Accounting) AND an average of 80% in the appropriate subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0014 ACCOUNTING Dip.: Theory of Accounting Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: N.a. Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.) Other admission requirements: Registered or completed articled clerkship with the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0015 ACCOUNTING Master of Accountancy Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR Bachelor's degree and a Diploma in Accountancy or CA(SA) Selection basis: Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>B.Rekeningkunde (Hons.) Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Accounting Subjects required: At least 60% in Accounting and Business and Management Accounting 311 and 321 AND at least 55% in Income Tax and Auditing at third-year level Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Entry qualification: Graduates who have passed or are in the process of sitting for the final examinations in subjects 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6 of the Institute of Actuaries OR Parts 1, 2, 3, or 4 (A and E) of the Faculty of Actuaries OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Standard of competence Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0016 ACCOUNTING Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0021 ACCOUNTING M.Rekeningkunde Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with a honours degree or a Certificate in the Theory of Accounting OR 3 years for candidates with a B. degree Entry qualification: B.Accounting (Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR B.Accounting OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Certificate in the Theory of Accounting (after obtaining a recognised baccalaureus degree) Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0025 ADMINISTRATION B.Admin.(Hons.) Fields: Economics; International Politics; Municipal Administration; Public Administration: Political Science Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Admin. Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0017 ACCOUNTING Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate degree Selection basis: Admission examination Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0022 ACCOUNTING B.Rekeningkunde (Hons.) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Accounting OR Approved bachelor's degree Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0026 ADMINISTRATION M.Admin. Fields: Economics; International Politics; Municipal Administration; Public Administration: Political Science Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0018 ACCOUNTING Higher Dip. In Accountancy Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Accounting OR B.Com. OR A student who is exempted from ten or more courses prescribed for the B.Acc. Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0023 ACCOUNTING (ADVANCED) Dip. In Advanced Accounting Venue: University of Venda English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Com. (Accounting) OR another approved degree in Accounting Sciences OR A degree with the following subjects: Accounting III, Auditing III and Taxation Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0027 ADMINISTRATION D.Admin. Fields: Economics; International Politics; Municipal Administration; Public Administration: Political Science Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0019 ACCOUNTING Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Accounting OR Appropriate degree Subjects required: Accounting III AND Auditing II AND Taxation and Estate Duty AND Management Accounting OR pass an entrance examination in the course(s) not completed Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0024 ACTUARIAL SCIENCE Postgraduate Dip. in Actuarial Science Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time</p>	<p>0028 ADMINISTRATION B.Admin.(Hons.) Fields: Public Administration; Political Science; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Development Studies Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Should have completed the specified subject on a third-year level for the baccalaureus degree AND an average of 80% in the appropriate subject</p>
<p>0020 ACCOUNTING</p>		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0033 ADMINISTRATION D.Admin. Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Transport Economics; Political Science Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0037 ADMINISTRATION M.Admin. Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science and Public Administration; Ethnology and Development Studies Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0029 ADMINISTRATION M.Admin. Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Public Administration; Political Science; Development Studies Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0034 ADMINISTRATION M.Admin. Fields: Business Economics; Economics; Auditing; Accounting; Transport Economics; Public Administration; Development Administration and Politics; Quantitative Management; Statistics; Industrial Psychology Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course; Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year OR 2 years for students in Industrial Psychology Entry qualification: B.Admin.(Hons.) Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Note: Preference will be given to M.Admin. (Industrial Psychology) students. Full-time employed in personnel practice</p>	<p>0038 ADMINISTRATION D.Admin. Fields: Economics; Development Studies; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Subject of research AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0030 ADMINISTRATION D.Admin. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0035 ADMINISTRATION D.Admin. Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Quantitative Management; Auditing; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics; Development Administration and Politics; Public Administration Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course; Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: M.Admin. Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0039 ADMINISTRATION B.Admin.(Hons.) Fields: Sociology; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Studies; Public Administration; Development Planning Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject Selection basis: Oral and/or written examination Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0031 ADMINISTRATION B.Admin.(Hons.) Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Transport Economics; Political Science Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years full-time for B.Admin. (Public and Municipal Administration) Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0036 ADMINISTRATION B.Admin.(Hons.) Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science and Public Administration; Ethnology and Development Studies Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Admin. Selection basis: 60% in the subject concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0040 ADMINISTRATION M.Admin. Fields: Sociology; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Studies; Public Administration Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0032 ADMINISTRATION M.Admin. Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Political Science; Transport Economics Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0041 ADMINISTRATION D.Admin. Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: N.a. Entry qualification: Ph.D.</p>	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0042 ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0043 ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved honours degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0044 ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0045 ADMINISTRATION

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: A thesis on a subject in Public Administration, which makes a contribution in the field AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0046 ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: A thesis on a subject in Public Administration, which makes a contribution in the field AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0047 ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Public Administration; Political Science; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Economics

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0048 ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Public Administration; Political Science; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Economics

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence
Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0049 ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0050 ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Special permission by the Senate

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0051 ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0052 ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Development Administration; Industrial Psychology; International Politics; Political Development; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0053 ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Development Administration; Industrial Psychology; International Politics; Political Development; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0054 ADMINISTRATION D.Admin. Fields: Development Administration; Industrial Psychology; International Politics; Political Development; Political Science; Public Administration Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0058 ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE M.Admin. Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: Dissertation on an approved subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Postgraduate Dip.: Aerial Surveying Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (practical work is also required) Entry qualification: Appropriate degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0055 ADMINISTRATION D.Admin. Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy OR 3 years for candidates with a master's degree Entry qualification: Master's degree of 7 years' standing OR Ph.D. degree of 5 years' standing Selection basis: Advanced research in the field of Economical or Business Science AND Published work Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0059 ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE B.Admin.(Hons.) Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject Selection basis: Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0053 AFRICAN STUDIES Dip. in African Studies Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: University degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0056 ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE B.Admin.(Hons.) Fields: Industrial Psychology; Economics; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Transport Economics Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree Subjects required: Proposed subject should have been passed at a third-year level Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0060 ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE M.Admin. Fields: Industrial Psychology; Economics; Development Administration; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Transport Economics Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Comm.(Hons.), B.Econ.(Hons.) or B.Admin.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0064 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS: AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION SYSTEMS M.Sc. Agric. (Landbou-economie: Landbouproduksiestelsels) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: B.Sc.Agric.(Agricultural Production) Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0057 ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE D.Admin. Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0061 ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT B.h.D. Fields: Economics; Data Processing; Industrial Psychology; Management; Public Administration; Statistics; Political Studies Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate, approved Master's degree Selection basis: Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0065 AGRICULTURAL EXTENTION B.Agric. Ext. (Hons.) Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Agric. OR B.Sc.(Agric.) Subjects required: 60% in the subject which is chosen for honours as well as in other subject(s) Other admission requirements: Two years' employment in an approved field of Agriculture for admission to the part-time course Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0062 AERIAL SURVEYING</p>		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0067 AGRICULTURAL EXTENTION M.Agric. Ext. Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Agric.Ext.(Hons.) Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0068 AGRICULTURAL EXTENTION B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.) (Voorligting) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0072 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT M.Agric. Mgt. Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Agric.Mgt.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0076 AGRICULTURE B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.) Fields: Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Extension; Soil Science; Horticultural Science; Plant Pathology; Crop Science; Animal Science; Pasture Science; Plant Pathology Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0069 AGRICULTURAL EXTENTION M.Sc. (Agric.) (Voorligting) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree Entry qualification: B.Sc.Agric. (Guidance)(Hons.) OR B.Sc.Agric.(Agricultural Production) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0073 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT B.Agric. Admin. (Hons.) Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0077 AGRICULTURE M.Sc. (Agric.) Fields: Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Extension; Soil Science; Horticultural Science; Plant Pathology; Crop Sciences; Animal Science; Pasture Science; Plant Pathology Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.) Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0070 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT Ph.D. Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: M.Agric.Mgt. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0074 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT M.Agric. Admin. Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0078 AGRICULTURE D.Sc. (Agric.) Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0071 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT B.Agric. Mgt.(Hons.) Fields: Commerce; Agricultural Production Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Agric.Mgt. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary</p>	<p>0075 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT Ph.D.Agric. Admin. Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct</p>	<p>0079 AGRICULTURE B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.) Fields: Agricultural Economics; Plant Production; Animal Science; Biochemistry; Entomology; Agrometeorology; Biometry; Crop Science; Genetics; Grassland Science; Horticultural Science; Microbiology; Plant Breeding; Plant Pathology; Soil Science; Poultry Science Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language Selection basis: Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0080 AGRICULTURE M.Sc. (Agric.) Fields: Agricultural Economics; Plant Production; Animal Science; Biochemistry; Entomology; Agrometeorology; Biometry; Crop Science; Genetics; Grassland Science; Horticultural Science; Microbiology; Plant Breeding; Plant Pathology; Soil Science; Poultry Science Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) OR B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0088 AGRICULTURE M.Sc. (Agric.) Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production; Soil Science Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0081 AGRICULTURE Ph.D. Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0085 AGRICULTURE Ph.D. (Agric.) Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0089 AGRICULTURE B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.) Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science and Plant Nutrition; Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Information - combination; Microbiology; Plant Production; Plant Pathology; Horticultural Science; Agriculture; Animal Science; Agriculture; Meat Science; Agriculture; Food Science Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 semesters full-time Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) with an average of 60% in major subjects OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0082 AGRICULTURE D.Sc. (Agric.) Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: D.Phil.Agric. of at least 2 years' standing OR M.Sc.Agric. of at least 4 years' standing OR B.Sc.Agric. or B.Sc.Agric.(Hons.) of at least 5 years' standing Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject Other admission requirements: Candidates from other universities should be registered for at least one year at this University Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0086 AGRICULTURE D.Sc. (Agric.) Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Ph.D. in Agriculture of at least 5 years' standing OR M.Sc. in Agriculture of at least 7 years' standing Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Publishable article Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0090 AGRICULTURE M.Sc. (Agric.) Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Agriculture; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agriculture; Microbiology or Plant Pathology; Agriculture; Plant Production; Agriculture; Horticultural Science; Agriculture; Animal Science; Agriculture; Meat Science; Agriculture; Food Science Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.) OR B.Sc. (Agric.) with an average of 60% in major subjects (on recommendation of the head of the department) Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0083 AGRICULTURE B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.) Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production; Soil Science Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct	0087 AGRICULTURE B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.) Fields: Animal Production; Agriculture; Crop Production; Animal Health (Parasitology) Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 semesters full-time Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) with an average of 60% in major subjects Subjects required: Adequate background in Mathematics and Natural Science subjects Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0091 AGRICULTURE D.Sc. (Agric.) Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Agriculture; Genetics; Agriculture; Soil Science and Plant Nutrition; Agricultural Economics; Agriculture; Microbiology; Agriculture; Plant Production; Agriculture; Plant Pathology; Agriculture; Horticultural Science; Agriculture; Animal Science; Agriculture; Food Science Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Agric.) Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0092

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)

Fields: Agronomy and Horticulture; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Plant Pathology; Agrometeorology; Animal Science; Food Science; Pasture Science; Agricultural Management

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0093

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy; Animal Anatomy and Physiology; Animal Science (Large Stock); Horticultural Science; Animal Science (Small Stock); Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Food Science; Pasture Science; Agrometeorology; Agricultural Management

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0094

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D.

Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy; Animal Anatomy and Physiology; Animal Science (Large Stock); Horticultural Science; Animal Science (Small Stock); Agricultural Management; Agrometeorology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Food Science; Pasture Science

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0095

AGRICULTURE

D.Sc.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Doctor's degree AND Comprehensive publications of outstanding quality, presented over a considerable time

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0096

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy - Pasture Science; Biometry; Plant Breeding; Horticulture; Animal Physiology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Animal Science; Viticulture; Oenology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) OR B.Sc.Agric. with Genetics as major and an average of 60% for Genetics during the final year of study (as admission to B.Sc.Agric.Hons.: Genetics) OR B.Sc.Agric. with Phylogeny as major and an average of 60% in Phylogeny during the final year of study (as admission to B.Sc.Agric.Hons.: Phylogeny)

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0097

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy - Pasture Science; Biometry; Plant Breeding; Horticulture; Animal Physiology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Animal Science; Viticulture; Oenology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.) OR B.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0098

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D. (Agric.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0099

AGRICULTURE

D.Sc. (Agric.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Ph.D.Agric. of five years' standing OR M.Sc.Agric. of seven years' standing

Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0100

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D.Agric. Admin.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Agric.Admin. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0101

AGRICULTURE

B.Agric. Admin. (Hons.)

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Business Economics

Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Agric.Admin.

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0102

AGRICULTURE

M.Agric. Admin.

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Business Economics

Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: B.Agric.Admin.(Hons.) OR B.Agric.Admin. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0103

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D. (Agric.)

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science

Venue: University of Venda English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Agriculture

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0104

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science

Venue: University of Venda

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: M.Inst. Agrar. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0105 AGRICULTURE B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.) Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science Venue: University of Venda English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s) OR a written recommendation by the Head of the Department and approval by the Dean and Senate and additional requirements may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0110 ANATOMY B.Med.Sc. (Hons.) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate B.Med.Sc. OR M.B.Ch.B. OR Appropriate, equivalent qualification Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0115 ARCHITECTURE M.Arch. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Arch. and 1 year's theoretical and practical Architectural experience OR Diploma in Architecture plus 4 years' theoretical and practical experience and in possession of a Senior Certificate with university admission Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0106 AGRICULTURE Ph.D. Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0111 APPLIED LINGUISTICS Dip. in Applied Linguistics Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0116 ARCHITECTURE M.Arch. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: A.Arch. Selection basis: Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0107 AGRICULTURE: AGRARIAN INFORMATION B.Inst.Agrar.(Hons.) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0112 APPLIED SCIENCE M.Sc. (Applied Science) Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 1 year OR 2 years for candidates with a three-year entrance qualification Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0117 ARCHITECTURE D.Arch. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0108 AGRICULTURE: AGRARIAN INFORMATION M.Inst.Agrar. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Inst.Agrar.(Hons.) with an average of at least 60% in all the prescribed subjects Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0113 ARCHITECTURE D.Sc. (Argitektuur) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: N.a. Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0118 ARCHITECTURE M.Arch. Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Arch. plus one year's registration as student OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0109 AGRICULTURE: AGRARIAN INFORMATION D.Inst.Agrar. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium</p>	<p>0114 ARCHITECTURE Ph.D. (Argitektuur) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence</p>	<p>0119 ARCHITECTURE Ph.D. Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 2 years</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Master of Architecture of two years standing OR B.Arch. of three years' standing (and exempted from the master's examination)

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0120 ARCHITECTURE

D.Arch.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor of Architecture of Five years' standing

Selection basis: Published work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0121 ARCHITECTURE

M.Arch.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A Arch. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0122 ARCHITECTURE

D.Arch.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Arch. and seven years' applicable, post-graduate, practical experience OR M.Arch. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0123 ARCHITECTURE

Postgraduate Dip. in Architecture

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year's independent study plus practical experience and 1 year's full-time study

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0124 ARCHITECTURE

D.Sc. (Arch.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M. (Architecture) of 5 years' standing OR B. (Architecture) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0125 ARCHITECTURE

D.Arch.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M. (Architecture) of 5 years' standing OR B. (Architecture) of 8 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0128 ARCHITECTURE

D.Arch.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies, Architecture or B.Sc. in Building Management, Quantity Surveying OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0129 ARCHITECTURE

M.Arch.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Arch. and 1 year's theoretical and practical Architectural experience

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0130 ARCHITECTURE

B.Arch.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR Three-year bachelor's degree OR the completion of three years of a five- or six-year approved bachelor's degree in Architecture

Selection basis: Portfolio of architectural design OR Admission examination AND Subject of study AND Academic standard

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0131 ARCHITECTURE

Postgraduate Dip. in Architecture

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: A.Arch. qualification

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0132 ARCHITECTURE AND FINE ARTS

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0133

ARCHITECTURE AND FINE ARTS

M.Phil.

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency. Field of study shall be of an Intertaculty/Inter-disciplinary nature
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0134

ART

Advanced Dip. in Art

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Diploma in Fine Art OR A degree in Fine Art OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0135

AUDIOLOGY

M.A. (Audiology)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (clinical training included)

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates without a B.A. (Speech and Hearing Therapy) must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and give proof of their competence by means of a written examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0136

AUDIOLOGY

Master of Audiology

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Speech and Hearing Therapy

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Other admission requirements: one year's practical experience as registered speech therapist

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0137

BIBLICAL STUDIES

M.A.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree OR An approved three-year B. degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

Other admission requirements: Semitic Languages (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for Old Testament studies AND Greek (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for New Testament studies AND Two of the following is required as major for studies in Dogmatics: Semitic Languages, Greek, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy AND as ancillary subject one of the following: Greek, Semitic Languages, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Four-year degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0141

BUILDING ECONOMICS

M.Sc. Building Economics

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time and presentation of a dissertation in the third year of study

Entry qualification: Degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering (Civil), Land Surveying, Quantity Surveying or Town and Regional Planning OR another appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Candidate with another appropriate degree must register for at least 3 years

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0138

BIO-ENGINEERING

B.Med.Sc. (Hons.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: At least 2 years' in-service-training

Entry qualification: B.Sc degree in Electronic Engineering

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0142

BUILDING MANAGEMENT

D.Sc.(Boubestuur)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0143

BUILDING MANAGEMENT

Ph.D.(Boubestuur)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0144

BUILDING MANAGEMENT

M.Sc.(Boubestuur)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Building Management
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Appropriate practical experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0145
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
M.Sc.(Boubestuur)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Building Management OR Diploma in Quantity Surveying
Selection basis: Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: 2 years' practical and theoretical experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0148
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
M.Sc. (Building Management)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying OR another appropriate degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Candidates with another appropriate degree must register as student for at least 2 years
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0147
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master of Architecture or M.Sc. in Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying of two years' standing OR Bachelor of Architecture or B.Sc. Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying of 3 years' standing (and exempted from the master's exam) OR Any other approved master's degree of two years' standing OR Any approved bachelor's degree of four years' standing or an approved honours degree of three years' standing (and exempted from the master's exam)
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0148
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
D.Sc. (Building Management)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying of five years' standing OR Any approved bachelor's degree of six years' standing
Selection basis: Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0149
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
M.Sc. (Building Management)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Building Management OR Four-year B.Sc. degree in the Engineering or Building disciplines and 2 years' appropriate experience OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0150
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
Ph.D. (Building Management)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Building Management) and 7 years' appropriate, post graduate practical experience OR M.Sc.(Building Science) OR Master's degree in a related discipline OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0151
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
M.Sc. (Building Management)
Venue: University of Cape Town English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A recognised degree in Building Management OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0152
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
M.B.A.
Venue: University of Cape Town English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR The final professional chartered accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR An associate or fellow of the Institute of Cost and Management Accountants OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Interview by an Admissions Committee AND Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Adequate practical experience. Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time

0153
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
M.B.A.
Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 3 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Subjects required: Matric Mathematics OR Mathematical Statistics OR Statistics
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Adequate practical experience AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0154
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
D.B.A.
Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0155
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Postgraduate Dip. in Industrial Administration
Venue: University of Cape Town English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0156
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Dip.: Industrial Admin.
Venue: University of Cape Town English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR An approved professional qualification
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0157
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
M.Ind.Admin.
Venue: University of Cape Town English medium
Duration: 18 months
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the 'INDEXES'

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0158 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

M.B.A.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree
Selection basis: Subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0159 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Master's degree OR Honours degree (First Class) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0160 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

D.Sc. (Business Administration)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Master's degree of five years' standing OR D.Phil. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Publishable article AND Subject of study AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0161 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

D.B.A.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0162 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

M.B.A.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 3 years part-time
Entry qualification: A recognised university degree
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0163 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

M.B.A.

Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Subjects required: Matric Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% OR Approved Statistic course unit

Selection basis: Undergraduate achievement AND Applicability of management experience

Other admission requirements: Candidate should become member of a syndicate group of five people AND Three years' acceptable practical managerial experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Other admission requirements: Three years' appropriate practical experience with an approved business. Candidates should become member of a study-group of five persons
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0167 BUSINESS LEADERSHIP

D.B.L.

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.B.L. OR Approved Master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Departmental entrance examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0168 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

M.B.A.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time for students with an honours degree OR 3 years part-time for students with a baccalaureus degree

Entry qualification: B.(B. and A.) Hons. OR Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree AND Adequate practical experience

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Modular courses are offered in Executive Management; Forestry/ Agriculture/ Food Science/ Health Management and also for Manpower Management and Labour Relations

0169 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

B.(B. en A.) (Hons.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit AND Personal interview

Other admission requirements: Appropriate experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0170 BUSINESS SCIENCE

M.Bus.Sc.

Fields: Actuarial Science; Economics

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Bus.Sc. (Hons.) (at least at second class) OR Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Research Project AND Standard of competence AND Academic knowledge on approved subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0171
CARDIAC SURGERY
Post Graduate Diploma: Cardiac Surgery
Venue: University of Cape Town
Afrikaans medium
Duration: Unknown
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. of 5 years standing
Other admission requirements: Candidates of other universities should have held an appointment in cardiac surgery at the University of Cape Town for an approved period
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0172
CHILD GUIDANCE
Specialisation Dip. (Child Guidance)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved integrated degree in Education OR Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0173
CHRISTIAN SERVITUDE
Advanced University Diploma in Christian Servitude
Fields: Church work among the youth; Mission
Venue: University of South Africa: Hugenote-kollege, Wellington
Correspondence course: Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: University diploma in Christian Servitude OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0174
CLINICAL NURSING
B.Cur.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 18 months full-time
Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing OR Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0175
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Sc. (Kliniese Sielkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Motivation of candidate AND Contents of honours courses AND Academic and working record AND Interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0176
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Sc. (Kliniese Sielkunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Merit AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0177
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 2 years: 1 year full-time internship and 1 year full-time study
Entry qualification: B.Sc (Med.)(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0178
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.A. (Kliniese Sielkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree
Selection basis: Contents of honours courses AND Motivation of candidate AND Academic and Working record AND Interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0179
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Soc.Sc. (Kliniese Sielkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree
Selection basis: Contents of honours courses AND Motivation of candidate AND Academic and working record AND Interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0180
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.A. (Clinical Psychology)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: B.A.Hons. (Psychology) OR B.Sc.Hons. (Psychology) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates without an honours must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and satisfy the Senate by means of a written examination of their competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0181
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Soc.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 years; 1 year's theory and practical work at the university and 1 year's internship at an approved institution
Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s). The honours course should include Psigometrics and Therapeutic Psychology. Neropsychology is recommended
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0182
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0183
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.A. (Clinical Psychology)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Practical work and the internship according to the conditions of the Professional Board of Psychology is required

0184

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.A. (Clinical Psychology)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Qualities of leadership AND Ability to work among a group

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: One year's internship with an accredited institution is required before candidate may register with the Occupational Council for Psychology

0185

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

Master in Clinical Psychology

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years: 1 year Internship at an approved training establishment

Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0186

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 2 years and 6 months full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0187

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

Ph.D. (Clinical Psychology)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0188

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Actuarial Science; Auditing; Economics; Financial Management; Information Systems; Statistics; Taxation

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 3 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Bus.Sc. with Business Finance as major subject OR Associate or Fellow of the Institute of Cost and Management Accountants OR The final professional chartered accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate honours degree OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree plus one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Recognised three year bachelor's degree plus 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0189

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economic Geography; Economics; Industrial Relations; Public Administration; Mathematical Statistics; Business and Organisation Psychology; Mathematics; Computer Science

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com.

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0190

COMMERCE

M.Com.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR B.Com. (Rationum) OR Post-graduate Diploma in Accountancy

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0191

COMMERCE

D.Com.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0192

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Marketing Management; Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Banking; Agricultural Economics; Logistics; Operational Management; Personnel Management; Statistics; Insurance; Accounting Sciences

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Com.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0186 COMMERCE M.Com.

Fields: Marketing Management; Taxation; Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Banking; Management Accounting; Logistics; Personnel Management; Accounting Sciences; Government Finance and Auditing
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0187 COMMERCE D.Com.

Fields: Marketing Management; Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Agricultural Economics; Operational Management; Personnel Management; Statistics; Banking; Accounting Sciences
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0188 COMMERCE B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics; Development Studies; Economics

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Should have completed the specified subject on a third-year level for the baccalaureus degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0189 COMMERCE M.Com.

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Accounting; Development Studies

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0200
COMMERCE
Ph.D.**
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0201
COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)**
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Accounting; Transport Economics; Statistics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0202
COMMERCE
M.Com.**
Fields: Business Data Processing; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Mathematical Statistics; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0203
COMMERCE
D.Com.**
Fields: Business Data Processing; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0204
COMMERCE
Ph.D.**
Fields: Business Data Processing; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Accounting; Public and Municipal Administration; Statistics; Transport Economics; Ethnology; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Political Science
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR M.B.A.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0205
COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)**
Fields: Statistics; Operational Research
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study
Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0206
COMMERCE
Ph.D.**
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years for candidates with a master's degree OR 3 years for candidates with an honours degree
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0207
COMMERCE
M.Com.**
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR in exceptional cases, an appropriate Bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0208 COMMERCE B.Com.(Hons.) Fields: Accounting; Business Administration; Economics; Operational Research; Statistics; Business Information Systems; or a combination of two of these subjects Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate degree Selection basis: A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Compt. AND Certificate in the Theory of Accounting OR CA(SA) OR any other approved degree in the Economics and Management Sciences or 6 B.Com. courses in Economics I and II AND Business Economics I and Accounting I or IA AND has passed in the final course of the subject in which he will continue Subjects required: For B.Com.(Hons) (Accounting): Cost Accounting or Accounting III. For B.Com.(Hons) (Economics): Economics III or Applied Economics II. For B.Com.(Hons) (Auditing): Accounting II and/or Auditing II or Internal Auditing II. For B.Com.(Hons) (Quantitative Management): Quantitative Management III Other admission requirements: B.Com.(Hons.) (Quantitative Management): Access to a computer which is suitable to scientific programming Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0209 COMMERCE M.Com. Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Management Accounting; Economics; Financial Accounting; Agricultural Economics; Statistics; Transport Economics; Sociology; Mathematics; Computer Science Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.), B.Econ.(Hons.) or B.Admin.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR the degrees B.Com., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Study or research subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0212 COMMERCE M.Com. Fields: Auditing; Accounting; Quantitative Management; Statistics; Industrial Psychology; Business Economics; Economics; Transport Economics Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course; Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year OR 2 years for students in Industrial Psychology Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.) Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Note: Preference will be given to M.Com. Industrial Psychology students full-time employed in personnel practice</p>	<p>0216 COMMERCE M.Com. Fields: Accounting and Auditing; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Cost and Management Accounting; Management Information Systems; Income Tax Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0210 COMMERCE B.Com.(Hons.) Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Agricultural Economics; Economics; Financial Accounting; Transport Economics; Statistics; Mathematical Statistics; Sociology; Computer Science; Mathematics Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: the degrees B.Com., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0213 COMMERCE D.Com. Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Quantitative Management; Auditing; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course; Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0217 COMMERCE D.Com. Fields: Economics; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Development Studies; Political Science; Public Administration; Accounting; Auditing; Cost and Management Accounting; Income Tax; Management Information Systems Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Subject of research AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0211 COMMERCE B.Com.(Hons.) Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Transport Economics; Statistics; Economics; Quantitative Management; Auditing; Accounting Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course;</p>	<p>0214 COMMERCE B.Com.(Hons.) Fields: Business Economics; Economics Venue: VISTA University Correspondence course; Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject</p>	<p>0218 COMMERCE B.Com.(Hons.) Fields: Business Leadership; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Accounting Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject Selection basis: Oral and/or written examination</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0219 COMMERCE

M.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Leadership; Economics; Industrial Psychology

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0220 COMMERCE

D.Com.

Venue: University of Transkei

English med. n

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Ph.D.

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0221 COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Economics; Business Administration; Mathematics and Statistics; Managerial Accounting and Financial Management; Business Information Systems

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0222 COMMERCE

M.Com.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Econ.(Hons) OR B.Com. (Hons.)

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0223 COMMERCE

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Com., M.Econ. or M. Accountancy of two years' standing OR B.Com.(Hons.) or B.Econ(Hons.) of three years' standing (and exempted from Masters' examination)

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0227 COMMERCE

D.Com.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject OR Approved master's degree with appropriate experience

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0228 COMMERCE

D.Phil.

Fields: Energy Studies; Training Management

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject OR Approved master's degree with appropriate experience

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: As a formal admission requirement, it may be required of the candidate to sit for a capability test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0229 COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting and Finance; Business Administration; Business Information Systems; Finance; Computer Science; Economic History; Economics; Financial Management; Industrial Relations; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Marketing; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Personnel Management; Psychology; Sociology; Statistics

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND a pass in a translation test in a foreign language may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0230

COMMERCE

D.Com.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0231 COMMERCER

M.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics; Applied Computer Science

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved honours degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0232 COMMERCER

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Applied Computer Science; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0233 COMMERCER

D.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Management Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0234 COMMERCER

Ph.D.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Management Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0235 COMMERCER

M.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Management Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0236 COMMERCER

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Accounting and Management Accounting; Business Economics; Cost and Management Accounting; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0237 COMMERCER

D.Com.

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Thesis in the field of Business Economics or Industrial Psychology

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0238 COMMERCER

M.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree AND Special permission by the Senate

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0239
COMMERCER**
B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0240 COMMERCER

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Economic History; Business Information Systems; Business Economics; Accounting; Economics; or a combination of these subjects

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR Appropriate degree

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0241 COMMERCER

M.Com.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.) OR B.Accounting OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR B.Com. which fulfil the requirements before 1951

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0242 COMMERCER

Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years full time

Entry qualification: M.Com. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0243 COMMERCE D.Com. Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: M.Com. OR B.Com. (Hons.) of five years' standing OR D.Phil. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Publishable article AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Economics; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Com. or B.Accounting degree with 60% in the major subject Selection basis: Academic ability Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0244 COMMERCE D.Com. Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0248 COMMERCE M.Com. Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Sociology; Business and Management Accounting; Economics; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics; Business and Personnel Psychology Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Accounting (Hons.) OR B.Com.(Hons.) with 60 % in the major subject Selection basis: Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0251 COMMERCE M.Com. Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Sociology; Business and Management Accounting; Economics; Operational Research; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Accounting (Hons.) OR B.Com.(Hons.) with 60 % in the major subject Selection basis: Potential to independently pursue research Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0245 COMMERCE M.Com. Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: Dissertation on an approved subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0249 COMMERCE Ph.D. Fields: Business Economics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Business and Management Accounting; Economics; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Contents of Masters' degree course Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0252 COMMERCE B.Com.(Hons.) Fields: Accounting; Agricultural Economics; Auditing; Business Economics; Cost and Management Accounting; Economics; Industrial Psychology Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an averacie of 60% in the appropriate major subject AND Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0246 COMMERCE B.Com.(Hons.) Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Com. or B.Acc. for B.Com.(Hons.) in Accountancy OR CA(SA) and a pass in the entrance examination for the B.Com.(Hons.) in Taxation OR Bachelor's degree with an approriate major AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject Selection basis: Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0253 COMMERCE M.Com. Fields: Accounting; Agricultural Economics; Auditing; Business Economics; Cost and Management Accounting; Economics; Industrial Psychology Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0250 COMMERCE B.Com.(Hons.) Fields: Business Economics; Business and Management Accounting; Industrial Sociology; Economics; Operational Research; Accounting; Information Systems Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Com. or B.Accounting degree with 60% in the major subject Selection basis: Academic ability</p>
<p>0247 COMMERCE B.Com.(Hons.) Fields: Business Economics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Business and Management Accounting; Industrial Sociology;</p>	<p>0254 COMMERCE D.Com. Fields: Economics; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Accounting Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year</p>	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0255 COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)
Fields: Applied Accountancy; Accounting; Applied Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Management
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: B.Com. with 60% in the relevant subject(s)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0256 COMMERCE

D.Com.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy OR 3 years for candidates with a master's degree
Entry qualification: Master's degree of 7 years' standing OR Ph.D. degree of 5 years' standing
Selection basis: Advanced research in the field of Economical or Business Science AND Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0257 COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Ph.D.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0258 COMMUNICATION

M.A. (Kommunikasiekunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year degree in Communication OR B.Journ. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Oral examination AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0259 COMMUNICATION

M.A. (Communications)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0260 COMMUNICATION

B.A.(Hons.) (Communication)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.A. (Communication)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0261 COMMUNICATION

M.A. (Communications)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Honours in Communications
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0262 COMMUNICATION

B.A.(Hons.) (Communication)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: At least 65 % average in the third-year Communication courses
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0263 COMMUNICATION

Nagraadse Dipl. in Kommunikasiekunde
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: An approved B. degree except the B.A.(Kom.) and B.Com.(Kom.) degrees
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0264 COMMUNITY DENTISTRY

M.Dent. (Community Dentistry)
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium

Duration: 4 years study while holding the post of registrar
Entry qualification: Registered as dentist and two years' experience as dentist
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0265

COMMUNITY HEALTH

Nagraadse Dipl.: Gemeenskapsgesondheid
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0266

COMMUNITY HEALTH

Dipl.: Gemeenskapsgesondheid
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR B.Ch.O. degree
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year OR Registration of one year with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0267

COMMUNITY HEALTH

M.Med. (G.G.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: M.B.Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0268

COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING SCIENCE

Dip. in Community Health Nursing Science
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0269 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING SCIENCE Advanced Dip. in Community Health Nursing Science Venue: University of Venda English medium Duration: 3 semesters full-time Entry qualification: Registration as professional nurse and midwife with the SANC Other admission requirements: Paid-up member of the Venda Nursing Association Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Community Development at the third-year level of Social Work Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree Selection basis: Motivation of candidate AND Academic and working record AND Contents of honours courses AND Interview Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0270 COMMUNITY MEDICINE Dipl.: Gemeenskapsgeneeskunde Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: M.B.Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0274 COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING Cost and Management Accounting Dip.</p>	<p>Venue: University of Venda English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Com. Selection basis: Standard of competence Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0271 COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE B.Cur.(Hons.) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND Registration as general nurse and community nurse with the SANC Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0275 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY M.Sc. (Voorlittingsielkunde)</p>	<p>Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Motivation of candidate AND Contents of honours courses AND Academic and working record AND Personnel interview Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0272 COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE Dip.: Community Nursing Science Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission Selection basis: Admission examination Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife or as general nurse (male) AND Membership of the SANA Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0276 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY M.Sc. (Voorlittingsielkunde)</p>	<p>Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Merit AND Study or research subject Other admission requirements: Candidates who intend doing the three-year course must be employed where full-time Psychological Counselling work is done Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0273 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION Higher Dip. in Community Organisation Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: A three-year B.A. degree or an approved diploma in Social Work Other admission requirements: At least 55 % in Community Organisation and Commu-</p>	<p>0277 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY M.A. (Voorlittingsielkunde)</p>	<p>Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree Selection basis: Motivation of candidate AND Contents of honours courses AND Academic and working record AND Personnel interview Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0278 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY M.Soc.Sc. (Voorlittingsielkunde)</p>	<p>Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years; 1 year internship at an approved training establishment Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology Subjects recommended: Foreign language Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0283 DENTAL THERAPY B.Dent.Ther. (Hons.) (Bachelor of Dental Therapy) Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Dent.Ther. AND Approval by the Board of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department Other admission requirements: Practised as a dental therapist for at least one year Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0287 DENTISTRY D.Dent. Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0291 DENTISTRY B.Ch.D. (Hons.) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B degree in Dentistry Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0284 DENTISTRY M.Ch.D. Fields: Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Orthodontics; Oral Pathology; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Prosthodontics; Community Dentistry Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree of the University of Pretoria Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist AND Must have been in a permanent training position at an approved training centre for 4 years Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0288 DENTISTRY Ph.D. Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: B.D.S. Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0282 DENTISTRY M.Ch.D. Fields: Community Dentistry; Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Oral Pathology; Orthodontics; Prosthodontics Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years full-time Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing Selection basis: Merit Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0285 DENTISTRY Ph.D. (Tandheelkunde) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0289 DENTISTRY M.D.S. Fields: Community Dentistry; Oral Pathology; Prosthodontics; Oral and Maxillo-facial Radiology; Orthodontics; Biophysics; Dental Technology; Endodontics; Forensic Odontology; Oral Anatomy; Oral Medicine; Oral Surgery; Paedodontics; Biostatistics; Dental Materials; Diagnostics; Epidemiology; Operative Dentistry; Oral Biology; Oral Microbiology; Oral Physiology; Periodontics; Radiation Physics; Research Methodology Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.D.S. OR B.D.S.(Hons.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0293 DENTISTRY Ph.D. Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree AND Degree of Master with research that made a contribution to knowledge in Dentistry Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0286 DENTISTRY M.Dent. Fields: Oral Pathology; Orthodontics; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Prosthodontics Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 4 years study while holding the post of registrar Entry qualification: B.D.S. OR B.D.S.(Hons.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0290 DENTISTRY B.Sc.(Hons.) (Tandheelkundige Wetenskappe) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree OR B.Sc. or an equivalent degree with Physiology or Microbiology or Zoology or Anatomy as major OR B.Sc. with amongst others Biochemistry II or Physiology II and at least Chemistry II (Bio.) as subjects Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0294 DENTISTRY M.Sc. (Dent.) Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0287 DENTISTRY M.Ch.D. Fields: Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Oral Pathology Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 4 years' full-time study while holding the post of clinical registrar Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree OR Any other approved degree or qualification Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of</p>	<p>- 32 -</p> <p style="font-size: 2em;">103</p>	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist. Two years' relevant experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0290 DENTISTRY M.Ch.D.

Fields: Orthodontics; Oral Medicine and Periodontics; Prosthodontics; Community Dentistry
Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years' full-time study while holding the post of clinical registrar
Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree OR Any other approved degree or qualification
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist AND Two years' relevant experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0297 DENTISTRY Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0298 DENTISTRY D.Sc. (Dent.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Dent.) or Ph.D.(Dent.) or Ph.D. of 2 years' standing OR B.D.S. or M.Dent. of 4 years' standing OR M.Sc. or M.Sc.(Dent.) of 4 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. (Oral Biology) of 5 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0299 DENTISTRY Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium
Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.D.S. or M.Dent. of 4 years' standing OR M.Sc. or M.Sc.(Dent.) of 4 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. (Oral Biology) of 5 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Other admission requirements: Two years' relevant experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0304 DENTISTRY M.Ch.D.

Fields: Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Orthodontics; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Prosthodontics; Community Dentistry; Oral Pathology

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree

Selection basis: Subject of research

Other admission requirements: Two years' relevant experience AND Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0305

DENTISTRY M.Sc. (Tandheelkundige Wetenskappe)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours-Baccalaureus degree in Dental Sciences OR B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0306

DENTISTRY: COMMUNITY HEALTH Nagradeuse Diploma: Gemeenskapsgesondheid (Dent.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0307

DENTISTRY: HEALTH ADMINISTRATION Nagradeuse Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie (Dent.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0308

DENTISTRY: ODONTOLOGY M.Sc. (Odont.)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 6 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0309

DENTISTRY: ODONTOLOGY

D.Sc. (Odont.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0310

DENTISTRY: ODONTOLOGY

D.Sc. (Odont.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Ph.D. (Odontology) OR D.Ch.D.

Selection basis: Subject of research

Other admission requirements: Advanced original research AND Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0311

DENTISTRY: PUBLIC HEALTH

Dip.: Public Health

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Registered as dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0312

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

Higher Dip. In Development Planning

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: A.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. in Town and Regional Planning or Building or Quantity Surveying OR B.Sc. (Eng.) in Civil Engineering or Land Surveying OR B.A. or B.Sc. with 3 courses in Economy or Geography or Sociology or 2 courses in each of 2 of these subjects OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0313

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

M.Sc. (Development Planning)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time (Practical vacation work is required)

Entry qualification: A.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. in Town and Regional Planning or Building or Quantity Surveying OR B.Sc. (Eng.) in Civil Engineering or Land Surveying OR B.A. or B.Sc. with 3 courses in Economy or Geography or Sociology or 2 courses in each of 2 of these subjects OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0317

DIDACTICS (CURRICULUM SCIENCE)

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time (biennial course from 1987)

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND B.Ed.

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0318

DIDACTICS (MATHEMATICS)

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time (biennial course from 1988)

Entry qualification: B.Ed. with Mathematics and/or Applied Mathematics and/or Mathematical Statistics as major

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0319

DIDACTICS (PHYSICAL SCIENCE)

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B.Ed. AND Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0320

DIDACTICS (TEACHING ADMINISTRATION)

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time (biennial course from 1983)

Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit (only a limited number of students are admitted)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0321

DIETETICS

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc.Diet. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0331 DIETETICS Ph.D. Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: M.Sc.Diet. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0322 DIETETICS B.Sc.(Hons.) (Diet.) Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Diet.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0327 DIETETICS M.Dieetkunde Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Dietetics (Hons.) OR B.Home Econ.(Hons.)(Food and Nutrition) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0332 DIETETICS M.Sc. (Dieetkunde) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Four year B.Sc.(Dietetics) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0323 DIETETICS M.Sc.Diet. Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc. Dietetics (Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0328 DIETETICS B.Dieetkunde(Hons.) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 5 semesters part-time Entry qualification: B.Dietetics Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0333 DIETETICS Ph.D. Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0324 DIETETICS Postgraduate Dip. In Dietetics Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Diet.) OR B.Sc.Home Econ. Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Interview Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0329 DIETETICS B.Sc.(Hons.) (Diet.) Fields: Applied Nutrition; Therapeutic Nutrition; Community Nutrition Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Diet.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0334 DIETETICS M.Sc. (Dieetkunde) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree Entry qualification: Honours degree in Home Economics OR Honours degree in Dietetics OR B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0325 DIETETICS D.Sc. (Dieetkunde) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: N.a. Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0330 DIETETICS M.Sc.Diet. Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc. Dietetics (Hons.) Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0335 DIETETICS B.Sc.(Hons.) (Dieetkunde) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0326 DIETETICS Ph.D. (Dieetkunde) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium</p>	<p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0338 DRAMA B.A.(Hons.) (Drama) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.A. (Drama) (Hons.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.) OR B.Com. which fulfill the requirements before 1951 OR Appropriate, approved degree which required four years' full-time study OR B.Econ.Sc.(Hons.) OR B.Com. or B.Econ.Sc. and exempted from the honours examination OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Subject of study Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0337 DRAMA M.A.(Drama) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.A. (Drama) (Hons.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0342 DRAMA PRACTICE Gevorderde Dipl. in Toneelpraktyk Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with Drama Practice as a major subject OR The university Dip. in Speech and Drama Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0347 ECONOMIC SCIENCES D.Econ.Sc. Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: M.Com. OR M.Econ.Sc. OR D.Phil. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Publishable article AND Subject of study AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0338 DRAMA B.Drama(Hons.) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0343 ECONOMIC SCIENCES D.Econ.Sc. Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: N.a. Entry qualification: Appropriate degree in another field of five years' standing Selection basis: Subject of study OR The proposed title of the research publication AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0348 ECONOMICS M.Com. Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 1 year and 6 months Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Research Project AND Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0339 DRAMA M.Drama Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0344 ECONOMIC SCIENCES Ph.D. Fields: Commerce; Administration Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: M.Com. OR M.Admin. Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0349 ECONOMICS M.Com. Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 semesters full-time Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.) in Economics Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Potential to independently pursue research Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0340 DRAMA M.A. (Dramatic Art) Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Bachelor of Arts in Dramatic Art OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates without a B.A. (Drama Art) must follow a course or do practical work for one year and give proof of their competence by means of a written examination Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0345 ECONOMIC SCIENCES B.Econ.Sc.(Hons.) Fields: Economics; Actuarial Science Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Econ.Sc. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Subject of study Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0350 ECONOMICS D.Econ. Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: N.a. Entry qualification: B.Com. or B.Econ. of 6 years' standing</p>
<p>0341 DRAMA AND THEATRE M.A. (Dramakunde en Toneelkunde)</p>	<p>0346 ECONOMIC SCIENCES M.Econ.Sc. Venue: University of the Witwatersrand</p>	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0351
ECONOMICS
Ph.D.
Fields: Economic Geography; Agricultural Economics
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0352
ECONOMICS
M.Econ.
Fields: Economic Geography; Agricultural Economics
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0353
ECONOMICS
B.Econ.(Hons.)
Fields: Economic Geography; Agricultural Economics
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject
Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0354
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
B.Econ.(Hons.)
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Development Studies
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Should have completed the specified subject on a third-year level for the baccalaureus degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0355
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
M.Econ.
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics; Economics; Development Studies
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0356
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
B.Econ.(Hons.)
Fields: Business Economics; Economics; Money and Banking; Statistics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Transport Economics
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0357
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
M.Econ.
Fields: Business Economics; Economics; Money and Banking; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0358
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
D.Econ.
Fields: Business Economics; Economics; Money and Banking; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0359
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
D.Econ.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing

Selection basis: Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0360
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
B.Econ.(Hons.)
Fields: Economics and Mathematics; Economics and Mathematical Statistics; Economics and Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics; or a combination of these subjects
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree
Selection basis: A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study AND Standard of competence
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0361
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
B.Econ.(Hons.)
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Financial Accounting; Development Administration; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Statistics; Transport Economics
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree
Subjects required: Proposed subject should have been passed at a third-year level
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0362
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
M.Econ.
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Financial Accounting; Development Administration; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Statistics; Transport Economics
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Comm.(Hons.), B.Econ.(Hons.) or B.Admin.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0363
EDUCATION
Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate); Secondary
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Completed courses for the first three years of the B.Mus. degree plus two approved teaching subjects OR Candidates with a III+I+I combination who have a B.Sc. degree OR Mathematics OR three first year courses in approved science subjects
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0364
EDUCATION
Higher Diploma in Education (Technical); Secondary
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: A degree in Engineering OR A degree in Pure Science OR A degree in Applied Science OR Higher National Diploma for Technicians (4-year course) OR National Diploma for Technicians (3-year course)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0365
EDUCATION
Ph.D.
Fields: Education; Education: Library and Information Science; Education: Adult Education
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate honours degree OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree plus one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Recognised three year bachelor's degree plus 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0366
EDUCATION
Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate); Primary
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A degree approved for teaching purposes with a course in English and Afrikaans AND three courses in at least two of: an African language, Mathematics,

History, Geography, Biblical Studies, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Botany (may not be taken together with Biology), Zoology (may not be taken together with Biology), Instrumental Music, Class Music, Art Education, Physical Education, Oral Communication (Afrikaans and/or English), School Library and Media Science, School Guidance and Counselling, Speech and Drama
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0367
EDUCATION
B.Ed.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience AND Satisfactory record of professional and academic work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0368
EDUCATION
M.Phil.
Fields: Education: Library and Information Science; Education: Adult Education
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0369
EDUCATION
D.Ed.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree of bachelor or 5 years' standing
Selection basis: Qualifications and attainments AND Subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0370
EDUCATION
H.E.D
Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)
English medium
Duration: 1 year OR 2 years part-time (at QwaQwa)
Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0371
EDUCATION
B.Ed.
Fields: Education: Academic; Education Administration and Technology; Education: Communication and Language Methodology
Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND A postgraduate teachers' diploma OR A four-year bachelor's degree in Education AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject
Subjects required: For B.Ed (Language Methodology) a language as major is required
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: At the Qwa Qwa branch, the only options for B.Ed.(Academic) will be: Philosophy or Education; General Education and Psychology

0372
EDUCATION
M.Ed.
Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ed.
Subjects required: A school subject as major is required for research
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0373
EDUCATION
D.Ed.
Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Ed. OR B.Ed. AND Approved Master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0374
EDUCATION
HOD (Sekondér) (Nagraads)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: A B. degree and 6 semester courses in one approved school subject and 4 semester courses in another approved school subject OR Four semester courses in each of 2 approved school subjects and 2 semester courses in another approved school subject OR six semester courses in the same approved school subject and at least 2 semester courses in each of 2 other approved school subjects OR B. degree which is recognised as a qualification for educational purposes apart from the subject combination
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0375

EDUCATION

Dipl. in Tertiëre Onderrig

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semester part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND Another approved qualification with appropriate experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0376

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Fields: Education: General; School Guidance; Orthopedagogics; Orthodidactics; Human Movement Science; Subject Didactics; Educational Management; Non-formal Education; Curriculum Research; Technics

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND H.E.D. Postgraduate OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0377

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Fields: Education: General; Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Infant Pedagogics; Curriculum Studies; Physical Education; Research Methodology; Non-formal Education; Orthopedagogics; School Guidance; Orthodidactics; Psychopedagogics; Sociopedagogics; Technics; Tertiary Education; Subject Didactics; Comparative Pedagogics; Educational Management

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR another appropriate degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0378

EDUCATION

Ph.D.

Fields: Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Infant Pedagogics; Curriculum Studies; Physical Pedagogics; Research Methodology; Non-formal Education; Educational Management; Orthopedagogics; Orthodidactics; Psychopedagogics; Sociopedagogics; Technics; Tertiary Didactics; Subject Didactics; Comparative Pedagogics

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Ed.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0379

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Fields: Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Infant Pedagogics; Curriculum Studies; Physical Pedagogics; Research Methodology; Non-formal Education; Educational Management; Orthopedagogics; Orthodidactics; Psychopedagogics; Sociopedagogics; Technics; Tertiary Didactics; Subject Didactics; Comparative Pedagogics

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0380

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0381

EDUCATION

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0382

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: An approved university degree and a secondary teacher's diploma OR An approved university degree and a primary teacher's diploma OR An approved university degree and an approved teacher's qualification OR A four-year integrated teacher's degree

Other admission requirements: 2 years' successful teaching experience for full-time students OR 1 year's successful teaching experience for students who attend the course while teaching full-time

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0383

EDUCATION

Nagraadsdipl.: Tertiäre- en Voortgesette Onderwys

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR B.Ed.

Other admission requirements: 1 year's lecturing experience at a tertiary teacher's institution AND 1 year's intensive involvement with post-primary education

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0384

EDUCATION

HOD (Sekondêr) (Nagraads)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B. degree with 5 year-courses in school curriculum subjects, a third-year course in one school-exam subject (for secondary school) AND another school-exam subject on at least second-year level

Selection basis: Personal interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0385

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Approved B. degree in Education OR An approved B.Hons. degree and an approved teacher's diploma OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0386

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

Fields:

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- 39 -

110

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Fields: Afrikaans; English; English; Mathematics; Mathematics; Physical Science
Afrikaans: English; English; Mathematics; Mathematics; Physical Science Physical Science

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission ,D symbol average)

Subjects required: Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% AND Mathematics SG AND A Natural Science subject (only for admission to study Natural Science as major) (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0387

EDUCATION

Postgraduate Dip. in Tertiary Education

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: Registered with SAMDC (only for supplementary health service personnel who requires an endorsement)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0388

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: An approved degree with 3 courses in one approved school subject and 2 courses in another approved school subject OR 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject OR 3 courses in one approved school subject (with didactics) and one course in each of 2 other approved school subjects (with didactics) AND one course in each official language and Education or one course in each of two of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Logopedics, Social Work OR H.E.D. Postgraduate OR An approved four-year teachers' diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0389

EDUCATION

Further Diploma in Education

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three-year teaching qualification

Selection basis: Teaching attainments

Other admission requirements: Restricted to teachers who are employed and selected by the Transvaal Education Department

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Higher Education Diploma (non-degree) from UWC

Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0390

EDUCATION

Higher Education Dip. (Primary)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND Three-year Primary Teaching Diploma

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0394

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND

Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0391

EDUCATION

Higher Education Dip. (Postgraduate Pre-primary)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree with 3 courses in one approved school subject and 2 courses in another approved school subject OR 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject OR 3 courses in one approved school subject (with didactics) and one course in each of 2 other approved school subjects (with didactics) AND one course in each official language and Education or one course in each of two of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Logopedics, Social Work OR H.E.D. Postgraduate OR An approved four-year teachers' diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0395

EDUCATION

M.Phil.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND

Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0396

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0397

EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0398

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0399 EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree of 5 year's standing OR Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR B.Ed. of five years' standing OR Ph.D. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0400 EDUCATION

Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: M.Ed. OR B.Ed. with distinction (only admitted with special permission) OR B.Ed. and a first class honours degree (only with special permission) OR B.Ed. and a master's degree in the Faculty of Arts or Commerce or Science OR Master's degree in any faculty with 4 years' experience in Education OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Subject of research

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0401 EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0402 EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 or 2 years, depending on qualification

Entry qualification: Recognised four-year bachelor's degree OR An approved three-year bachelor's degree and an approved diploma/certificate in Education OR BA. OR B.Sc. degree

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0403 EDUCATION

University Higher Dip. in Education
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0404 EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Ed.

Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0405 EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed.

Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Other admission requirements: Reading knowledge of both official languages

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0406 EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Paed. OR An approved teaching degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma or an approved three-year teacher's diploma OR An approved teaching degree with Education II and an approved teacher's diploma OR Any other approved degree and an approved teacher's diploma and a qualifying examination and a personal interview

Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0407 EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Ed. of four years' standing OR M.Ed. of 3 years' standing and of which one year was devoted to approved research work

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0408 EDUCATION

H.E.D

Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zwellitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR Part-time at Zwellitsha Branch

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0409 EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: One year's teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0410 EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Paed. OR Approved bachelor's degree AND A postgraduate teacher's diploma OR An approved bachelor's degree and any other approved teacher's diploma or certificate and one year's teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0411 EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Non-graduate)

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Candidate who has already completed his/her teaching subjects and who requires only two courses at first-year level OR one course at second-year level in order to obtain an approved degree
Subjects required: A pass is not needed in the official languages in the matriculation examination

Selection basis: Aptitude and interest
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0412 EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Non-graduate)
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Candidate who has already completed his/her teaching subjects and who requires only two courses at first-year level OR one course at second-year level in order to obtain an approved degree
Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English (with one at HG)

Selection basis: Aptitude and interest

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0413 EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagreeds)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: B. degree with two major school subjects, one at third-year level and another at second-year level
Other admission requirements: Bursary students must present a medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0414 EDUCATION

D.Phil.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree with adequate background for further study

Selection basis: Academic standard AND Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0415 EDUCATION

M.Phil.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: Honours degree with adequate background for further study

Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0416 EDUCATION D.Ed.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Academic standard AND Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0417 EDUCATION M.Ed.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ed. with an average of 60 % or 65 % in the discipline in which the M.Ed. study is to be done

Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0418 EDUCATION B.Ed.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised bachelor's degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma OR A recognised bachelor's degree and an undergraduate Teacher's diploma and a preliminary examination OR A recognised bachelor's degree with Education III OR A recognised teacher's diploma and a three-year National Technical Certificate (T3)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0419 EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Postgraduate)

Fields: Education: Secondary; Education: Senior Primary

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0420 EDUCATION

D.Litt.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: B.Ed. of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications AND Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0421 EDUCATION Ph.D.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years for candidates with a B.Ed. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a M. degree

Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0422 EDUCATION M.Ed.

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ed. AND A Higher Diploma in Education

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0423 EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved degree and a recognised teacher's certificate/diploma

Other admission requirements: 2 years' teaching experience (teachers' experience may be concurrent with the period of study)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0424 EDUCATION

Further Dip. in Education (Technikon)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Fields: Home Economics; Commercial subjects; Computer Studies; Industrial Arts
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); Technikon Natal
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three-year diploma or certificate in Home Economics, Commercial subjects or Industrial Arts
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Other admission requirements: Must be engaged in full-time teaching
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0425 EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Post-school)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three-year education diploma with two school subjects at second-year degree level OR A national diploma in a specialised field
Subjects required: Both official languages
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0426 EDUCATION

Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Ed. of 2 years' standing OR B.Ed. of three years' standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0427 EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium

Duration: N.s.

Entry qualification: B.Ed. of five years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Published work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0428 EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree

OR An approved bachelor's degree with appropriate education experience
Selection basis: Teaching attainments AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0429 EDUCATION

University Eduction Dip. (Postgraduate)
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Selection basis: Aptitude and interest
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0430 EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Fields: General; Subject Didactics; Educational Leadership/Management; Psychopedagogics; Tertiary Education
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: 3 credits and a teacher's diploma with one credit OR A first integrated teacher's degree with four credits OR A four-year integrated Higher Teacher's Diploma with four credits. For B.Ed. (Tertiary Education) is required: An integrated degree in Education OR A degree plus a HED OR A degree plus 2 years' experience in Tertiary Education

Subjects required: For the B.Ed (Psychological Pedagogics) the following subjects are required on 300 level: Psychopedagogics Counselling Psychology General Psychology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0431 EDUCATION

Dipl. In Tertiaire Onderwys

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree
Other admission requirements: One year's practical teaching experience at a tertiary educational institution

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0432 EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Fields: Didactics; Historical and Comparative Education; Philosophical Pedagogics; Philosophical Androgogics

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed.

Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0433 EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Fields: Psychopedagogics; Historical and Comparative Education; Philosophical Androgogics; Philosophical Pedagogics; Didactics

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0434

EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree with one approved school subject at second-year level and one other school subject at third-year level OR 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0435 EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: University degree AND A recognised teachers' qualification OR A four-year integrated teacher's degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0436 EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: An approved B.Ed. degree OR B.A. Hons. (Human Movement Science) with one year's teaching experience

Selection basis: Teaching attainments AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0437 EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0438
EDUCATION
D.Phil.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Ed. AND Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0439
EDUCATION
B.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A four-year integrated teacher's degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR H.E.D. Postgraduate OR Recognised four-year diploma in Education with two school subjects at level three OR A recognised four-year diploma in Education with Industrial Art or Home Economics and another school subject on level three OR A four-year post-matriculation technical certificate and a recognised diploma in Education with one school subject at level three
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0440
EDUCATION
M.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ed.
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0441
EDUCATION
Ph.D.
Fields: Comparative Pedagogics; Psychopedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Subject Didactics; Educational Management; Guidance and Orthopedagogics
Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master's degree in Education
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0442
EDUCATION
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads)
Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved degree with 10 semester courses in approved subjects
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0443
EDUCATION
Postgraduate Dip. in Education
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: A recognised university degree
Other admission requirements: Part-time candidates should be engaged in full-time teaching or teaching related activity
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0444
EDUCATION
B.Ed.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: A recognised university degree AND A recognised teachers' qualification
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0445
EDUCATION
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed.
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0446
EDUCATION
B.Ed.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree AND H.E.D. Postgraduate OR A recognised teachers' qualification
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0447
EDUCATION
M.Ed.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed.
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0448
EDUCATION
Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate) (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)
Fields: Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Subjects required: First and Second language HG
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0449
EDUCATION
Secondary Education Cert. (Stds. 5-8)
Venue: VISTA University
Correspondence course:
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate
Subjects required: First language HG AND Afrikaans OR English HG (Preference will be given to candidates with a pass in the two subjects in which he will specialise)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0450
EDUCATION
Secondary Education Dip. (Stds. 9-10)
Venue: VISTA University
Correspondence course:
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A Junior Secondary Teacher's Certificate OR A Secondary Education Certificate (std. 8-8)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0451
EDUCATION
Primary Education Cert. (Stds. 2-3)
Venue: VIS-A University
Correspondence course:
English medium
Duration: 2 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate

Other admission requirements: Employed by the Department of Education and Training as a teacher at a primary school

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0452

EDUCATION

University Education Dip.

Venue: VISTA University

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A bachelor's degree with Education at second-year level AND One approved school subject at third-year level AND Another school subject at second-year level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0453

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: VISTA University

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: A four-year composite degree in Education OR A bachelor's degree with Education as one major and an approved professional teacher's qualification OR An approved bachelor's degree and an approved professional teacher's qualification with a School-leaving Certificate as a prerequisite

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0454

EDUCATION

University Education Dip.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B. degree with two major school subjects, one at third-year level and another at second-year level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0455

EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Non-graduate)

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A candidate who requires only 2 semesters to complete his degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0456

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Paed. OR Bachelor's degree AND A University Education Diploma OR A teacher's diploma AND A degree with Pedagogics III

Subjects required: Students with a University Education Diploma should have obtained an average of 60% in the following major subjects: History of Education, Educational Psychology, Philosophy of Education and Didactics. Students with a B. Paed. degree or a teacher's diploma and a degree including Pedagogics III should have obtained at least 60% in Pedagogics III

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0457

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Oral examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0458

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Ed. of 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Oral examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Other admission requirements: Testimonials of good conduct AND 4 years' successful teaching experience AND Preference to candidates in the teaching profession

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0481

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification : i an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0482

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.Ed.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0483

EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree with one approved school subject at second-year level and one other school subject at third-year level

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0484

EDUCATION

H.E.D

Venue: University of Venda; Ramaano

Mbuluheni In-Service Centre

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: A practising teacher holding an approved teachers' certificate

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0485

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects
Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English (with one at HG)
Selection basis: Aptitude and interest
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0468
EDUCATION
Further Dip. in Education (Edgewood)
Fields: Computer Studies; Mathematics; Physical Science
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); Edgewood College of Education
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education
Subjects required: Mathematics HG AND A prerequisite for Physical Science is: Physical Science
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Other admission requirements: Must be engaged in full-time teaching
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0467
EDUCATION
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ed.
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0469
EDUCATION
Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Subjects required: An official language (First Language HG) and the other official language (Second Language HG)
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0470
EDUCATION
D.Ed.
Fields: Didactics; Empirical Education; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Educational Management; Orthopedagogics; Comparative Pedagogics
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0473
EDUCATION
D.Ed.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.Ed.
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0474
EDUCATION
B.Ed.
Fields: Didactics; Empirical Education; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Educational Management; Orthopedagogics; Comparative Pedagogics
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Postgraduate Diploma in Tertiary Education
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0471
EDUCATION
B.Ed.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0475
EDUCATION OF THE GIFTED, CREATIVE AND TALENTED
B.Ed. (Education of the gifted, creative and talented)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A degree with three courses in Psychology (one on third-year level)
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0472
EDUCATION
Higher Diploma in Education (Pre-primary)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree with 3 courses in one approved school subject and 2 courses in another approved school subject or 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject or 3 courses in one approved school subject (with didactics) and one course in each of 2 other approved school subjects (with didactics) AND one course in each official language and Education or one course in each of two of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Logopedics, Social Work OR H.E.D. Postgraduate OR An approved four-year teachers' diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0476
EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION
Master's Programme in Adult Education
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0477
EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION
Advanced Dip. for Educators of Adults

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: University degree OR An approved, full-time, two-year postmatriculation certificate qualification Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0482 EDUCATION: AURALLY HANDICAPPED Dipl. in Speelskoolonderwys in Buttengewone Onderwys (Gehoorgestremheid) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR A degree in Education (e.g. B.Prim.Ed.) OR An approved degree and a one-year teacher's diploma Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: An approved three-year secondary teaching diploma (Commercial subjects) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0478 EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION Advanced Dip. for Educators of Adults Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: University degree OR An approved, full-time, two-year postmatriculation certificate qualification OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0483 EDUCATION: CHILD GUIDANCE Dip. in Specialised Education (Child Guidance)</p>	<p>Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year full-time Entry qualification: Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable Selection basis: Several year's teaching experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0479 EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION Higher Dip. for Educators of Adults Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND An approved professional qualification and three years' relevant experience in the field of adult education. Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0484 EDUCATION: CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT Dip. in Specialised Education (Early Childhood Development and Enrichment)</p>	<p>Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: University degree AND An recognised teacher's diploma and two years' experience in Education OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND A recognised teacher's diploma and three years' experience in Education Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0480 EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION Dip. in Adult Education Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A full-time two-year professional qualification and three years' experience in community work OR A teacher's certificate and two years' experience (senior secondary level or teaching adults) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0485 EDUCATION: CLASS MUSIC Verdere Diploma in Onderwys (Klaasmusiek)</p>	<p>Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time Entry qualification: An approved diploma in Education OR An approved degree for teaching purposes OR An approved degree and a one-year teacher's diploma Other admission requirements: Admission examination in Piano, Singing or Recorder comparable to grade VII (UNISA) AND Vocal test Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0481 EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION Advanced University Dip. in Adult Education Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree Selection basis: Teaching attainments Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0486 EDUCATION: COMMERCE Advanced University Dip. in Education (Commerce)</p>	<p>Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 1 year</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0491
EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0492
EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed. (Opvoedkundige Sielkunde)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed.(Educational Psychology) OR B.Ed. with Psychology III
Selection basis: Personal Interview AND Psychometric testing AND Academic standard AND Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0493
EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
B.Ed. (Opvoedkundige Sielkunde)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A recognised bachelor's degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma OR A recognised bachelor's degree and an undergraduate teacher's diploma and a preliminary examination OR A recognised bachelor's degree with Education III OR A recognised teacher's diploma and a three-year National Technical Certificate (T3)
Selection basis: Personal Interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0494
EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ed.(Educational Psychology) OR B.Ed. (qualified as school counsellor) OR B.Ed. plus approved additional courses in Educational Psychology OR Honours degree in Psychology with approved appropriate courses

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0495
EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
B.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree OR An approved bachelor's degree with appropriate education experience
Selection basis: Teaching attainments AND Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Three courses in Psychology for the bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0496
EDUCATION: GIFTED EDUCATION
Advanced University Dip. in Education (Gifted Education)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A professional teaching qualification which is evaluated as belonging to Category C
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0497
EDUCATION: GIFTED EDUCATION
B.Ed. (Gifted Child Education)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education
Selection basis: Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0498
EDUCATION: GUIDANCE
B.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with four semester courses in Psychology
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0499
EDUCATION: GUIDANCE
Hon. Onderwysdiploma (Negraads) (Voorligting)
Venue: PU (for CHE); Vasil Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A recognised university degree
Subjects required: Psychology III
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0500
EDUCATION: GUIDANCE
M.Ed. (Guidance and Counselling)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Ed.
Subjects required: Counselling Psychology III OR Industrial Psychology III OR Psychology III
Selection basis: Personal interview AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0501
EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
B.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year.
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Home Economics) (Ed.) OR A recognised four-year diploma in Education with Home Economics and another school subject at level three
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0502
EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
Secondary Education Cert. (Home Economics Stds. 6-8)
Venue: VISTA University
Correspondence course;
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0503
EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
Secondary Education Dip. (Home Economics Stds. 9-10)
Venue: VISTA University
Correspondence course;
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A home craft teacher's certificate OR A Junior Secondary Teacher's Certificate OR A Secondary Education Certificate (Home Economics: std. 8-8)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: Candidates should preferably teach std. 9 and 10
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0504
EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.Ed.
Venue: University of the North
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A degree with Human Movement Science as one of the major subjects
Subjects recommended: Preference will be given to students with the following matric subjects: Biology AND Science AND Mathematics
Selection basis: Aptitude test
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Age limit of 35
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0505
EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.A.(Hons.) (Human Movement Science)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A four-year composite degree in Education OR A degree with Human Movement Science as one of the major subjects
Subjects required: Human Movement Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0508
EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with four semester courses in Human Movement Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0507
EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE: BIOKINETICS
B.A.(Hons.) (Human Movement Science) (Biokinetics)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: A four-year composite degree in Education OR A degree with Human Movement Science as one of the major subjects
Subjects required: Human Movement Science
Selection basis: Teaching attainments

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: An internship is required before registration as Biokineticist

0508
EDUCATION: LANGUAGE EDUCATION (AFRIKAANS)
B.Ed. (Taaldidaktiek: Afrikaans)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education
Subjects required: Afrikaans III (C symbol)
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0509
EDUCATION: LANGUAGE EDUCATION (ENGLISH)
B.Ed. (Taaldidaktiek: Engels)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education
Subjects required: English III (C symbol)
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0510
EDUCATION: LEARNING DIFFICULTIES
Dipl. In Specialiseringsonderwys in Remedierende Onderwys
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma OR A two-year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma (only in cases approved by the Dean)
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience Recommended as suitable by an Inspector of Education, the Head of a Teacher's College or Department, or other approved person
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0511
EDUCATION: MATHEMATICS
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 8 months full-time attendance
Entry qualification: An approved degree for teaching purposes AND B.Ed.
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study
Other admission requirements: Satisfactory record of professional and academic work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0512
EDUCATION: MENTALLY HANDICAPPED
Dipl. In Specialiseringsonderwys in Verstandelik-Gestremdheid
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Prim.Ed. OR An approved three year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0513
EDUCATION: MENTALLY HANDICAPPED
Specialisation Dip. (Mentally Handicapped)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND Approved three-year diplomas in Education
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Other admission requirements: Preference will be given to students with teaching experience Recommendation by the relevant education authority
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0514
EDUCATION: MENTALLY HANDICAPPED
Dip. In Specialised Education (Mentally Handicapped)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite degree in Education
Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0515
EDUCATION: ORTHODIDACTICS
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads) (Orthodidaktiek)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved degree with 10 semester courses in approved subjects
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0516
EDUCATION: PRE-PRIMARY
B.Ed. (Pre-primary Education)
Venue: University of South Africa

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) and A four-year Education Diploma (Junior Primary) with a pre-primary endorsement OR A four-year composite degree in Education

Selection basis: Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Three years' teaching experience at a pre-primary school which is registered with an education department or health department AND Student should be able to do practical work in the work situation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0517

EDUCATION: PSYCHOPEDAGOGICS

M.Ed.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Ed. (Psychopedagogics) OR Approved Honours degree in Psychology in combination with an approved Educational Diploma OR Another academic-professional study combination

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0518

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL

Dipl. in Spesialiseringsonderwys in Remediërende Onderwys

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR A degree in Education (eg. B.Prim.Ed.) OR An approved degree and a one-year teacher's diploma

Other admission requirements: Preferably students with teaching experience (Admission limited to 15 students)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0519

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL

Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved integrated degree in Education OR Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable

Selection basis: Teaching attainments

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0520

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL

Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: University degree AND An recognised teacher's diploma and two years' experience in Education OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND A recognised teacher's diploma and three years' experience in Education

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0521

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL

Dip. in Remedial Education

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND 3 years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0522

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL

B.Ed. (Remedial Education)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A degree with three courses in Psychology (one on third-year level)

Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0523

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL

Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite degree in Education

Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study

Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0524

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL

Cert. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved two-year teachers' diploma

Other admission requirements: 3 years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0525

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL

Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved three-year diploma in Education and two years' approved teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0528

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL

Dipl. in Spesialiseringsonderwys in Remediërende Onderwys

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved Integrated degree in Education

Selection basis: Teaching attainments

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0527

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL

Advanced University Dip. in Education (Remedial Education)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite or integrated degree in Education OR A three or four-year teacher's diploma

Selection basis: Teaching attainments

Other admission requirements: Three years' teaching experience, preferably in a primary school

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0528

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL

Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Several year's teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0529
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: A professional teaching qualification evaluated as Category C
Other admission requirements: 3 years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0530
EDUCATION: RESOURCE CENTRE MANAGEMENT
University Education Dip. for Resource Centre Management
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR A postgraduate teachers' diploma
Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study
Other admission requirements: 3 years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0531
EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING
M.Ed. (School Counselling)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0532
EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING
B.Ed. (School Guidance and Counselling)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with Education III or Psychology III and an approved teacher's diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education
Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0533
EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING
B.Ed. (Qualified as School Counsellor)
Venue: University of Natal (Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree OR An approved bachelor's degree with appropriate education experience
Selection basis: Teaching attainments AND Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Three courses in Psychology for the bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0534
EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING
B.Ed. (School Guidance and Counselling)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education
Subjects required: Education III OR Psychology III OR Counselling Psychology III OR Industrial Psychology III
Selection basis: Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0535
EDUCATION: SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE
Dipl. in Specialiseringsonderwys in Skoolmediasentrumkunde
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite degree in Education
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0536
EDUCATION: SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE
Dip. in Specialised Education (School Librarianship)
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Approved three-year diploma in Education
Other admission requirements: 3 years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0537
EDUCATION: SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads) (Skoolmediasentrum)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved university degree with 4 semester courses in Information Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0538
EDUCATION: SECONDARY
Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0539
EDUCATION: SECONDARY
University Dip. in Secondary Education
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A professional teacher's qualification and matriculation or Matriculation Exemption Certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0540
EDUCATION: SECONDARY
Dip. in Education (Secondary)
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate
Other admission requirements: Must be engaged in full-time teaching
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0541
EDUCATION: SPECIAL EDUCATION
Cert. in Special Education
Fields: Aurally Handicapped; Visually Handicapped; Neurally Handicapped; Severely Mentally Handicapped
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved two-year teachers' diploma
Other admission requirements: A professional position at the school for special education

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0542
EDUCATION: SPECIAL EDUCATION
Advanced University Dip. in Education (Special Education)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved integrated degree in Education
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Other admission requirements: One year's teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0543
EDUCATION: SPECIAL EDUCATION
Dip. in Specialised Education (Specialised Education)
Fields: Aurally Handicapped; Visually Handicapped; Neurally Handicapped; Severely Mentally Handicapped
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: A professional teaching qualification evaluated as Category C
Other admission requirements: A professional position at the school for special education
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0544
EDUCATION: SPECIALISED EDUCATION
M.Ed. (Specialised Education)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ed. (Specialised Education) OR B.Ed. with additional courses OR Honours with additional courses
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0545
EDUCATION: SPEECH AND DRAMA
Higher Dip. in Education (Speech and Drama)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education
Selection basis: Interview OR Audition
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: The course will be only offered if there is sufficient student demand

0546
EDUCATION: TECHNICAL
Higher Dip. in Education (Technical)

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A qualification evaluated as M + 3 (category C) with 2 approved school subjects of which one is a specialised course in Technical Drawing (T2 level)

Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English with at least one as First Language HG 40%

Other admission requirements: 10 weeks' satisfactory experience as teacher at a secondary school

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0547
EDUCATION: TECHNICAL
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Tegnies)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission OR A four-subject NTC III with both official languages AND A three-year diploma or qualification with 2 technical school subjects on second-year level

Other admission requirements: Bursary students must present a medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0548
EDUCATION: TECHNICAL
Higher Dip. in Education (Technical)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission OR NTC III with passes in at least six subjects AND A national diploma in a specialised field

Subjects required: Both official languages

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0549
EDUCATION: TECHNICAL
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Tegnies)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND applicable qualification for the post of specialist, evaluated as at least category C(M + 3) OR Appropriate degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0550
EDUCATION: TECHNICAL
Higher Dip. in Education (Technical)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR Senior Certificate AND A qualification

equivalent to M + 3 (Category C) with two school subjects at a second-year degree level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0551
EDUCATION: TECHNICAL: SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH SERVICES

Higher Dip. in Education (Technical) (Supplementary Health Services)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree or diploma AND Must be a member of the supplementary health service personnel

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council 2 years' appropriate lecturing experience at a tertiary training centre

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0552
EDUCATION: TECHNIKA

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Technika)

Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years' part-time study only at the Vaal Triangle Campus

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND National Technical Dip. (M + 3) OR Higher National Dip. for Technicians (M + 4) OR Higher Diploma (M + 4) OR National Diploma in Engineering (M + 3)

Subjects required: First language HG and Second language SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0553
EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION
M.Ed.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Master's degree in any other field and four years' experience as lecturer OR A master's degree in any other field AND Any other diploma in tertiary education and two years' experience as lecturer

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Candidate must hold a teaching position at a tertiary educational institution

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0554
EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION
D.Ed.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Ed. (Tertiary Education) AND Master's degree and/or doctor's

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

degree in a scientific field of study that is applicable to the D.Ed. subject
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 4 years of service as a lecturer in a permanent position at the university
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0555
EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION
B.Ed. (Tertiary Education)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: Two years' experience in teachers' training OR other appropriate experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0556
EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION
Dipl. in Tertiëre Onderwys
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: Full-time lecturer at a recognised tertiary institution OR 1 year's lecturing experience at a tertiary teacher's institution
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0557
EDUCATION: UNIVERSITY EDUCATION
B.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Diploma in Tertiary Education OR H.E.D. Postgraduate
Other admission requirements: Full-time lecturer at a recognised tertiary institution OR Two years' experience in teachers' training
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0558
EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT
Dip. in Educational Management
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate AND Candidate must be a qualified teacher in an administrative position as Head of a Department and higher
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0559
EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT
B.Ed. (Educational Management)
Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ed. OR A four-year composite degree in Education

Selection basis: Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: A position as head of department or has held the position of head of department (candidates who do not meet these requirements will be considered on merit)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0560
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time AND 12 months' full-time internship
Entry qualification: A degree with Psychology III OR An honours degree in Psychology OR An approved B.Ed. degree OR A recognised teachers' qualification
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: One year's appropriate experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0561
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
B.Ed. (Psych.)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education
Subjects required: Psychology III (C symbol)
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0562
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time plus 1 year full-time internship
Entry qualification: An approved B.Ed. degree OR B.A. Hons. (Human Movement Science) with one year's teaching experience OR An honours degree in Psychology AND A recognised teachers' qualification
Subjects required: Psychology III
Selection basis: Teaching attainments AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: One year's teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0563
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
B.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ped. OR A Baccalaureus degree and an approved diploma in Education
Subjects required: Psychology III OR Educational Psychology III
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0564
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed.(Educational Psychology)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0565
EDUCATIONAL (INTERNSHIP) PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed.(Educational Psychology) OR Approved Honours degree in Psychology in combination with an approved Educational Diploma OR Another academic-professional study combination
Selection basis: Merit (only a limited number of students are admitted)
Other admission requirements: Specialised teaching experience in an Educational-Psychological field or work in a clinic
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0566
ENERGY STUDIES
B.Com.(Hons.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree and the subject concerned on the primary major subject-level
Selection basis: Reference by the Director of the Institute of Energy Studies
Other admission requirements: Appropriate preparatory study and experience in the energy industry
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0567
ENGINEERING
Postgraduate Dip.: Engineering
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: A degree in Engineering
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0568
ENGINEERING
Dip.: Eng.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR An approved professional qualification
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0569
ENGINEERING
M.Sc. (Eng.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A degree in Engineering AND Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0570
ENGINEERING
M.Phil.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year Bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0571
ENGINEERING
D.Sc. (Eng.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree in Engineering or Surveying at this University of 4 years' standing OR Degree in Engineering or Surveying at any other university of 5 years' standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0572
ENGINEERING
B.Ing. (Hons.)
Fields: Industrial Engineering; Quality Control; Chemical Engineering; Water Utilization Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Micro-electronics; Bio-engineering; Agricultural Engineering;

Mechanical Engineering; Material Handling; Metallurgical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Civil Engineering; Construction Project Management; Structural Engineering; Transport Engineering; Hydraulics; Municipal Engineering
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Engineering
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0573
ENGINEERING
M.Ing.
Fields: Engineering Management; Industrial Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Water Utilization Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Micro-electronics; Bio-engineering; Agricultural Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Material Handling; Metallurgical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Civil Engineering; Construction Project Management; Municipal Engineering; Structural Engineering; Transport Engineering; Hydraulics
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Engineering (Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0574
ENGINEERING
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Engineering OR Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0575
ENGINEERING
D.Ing.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0576
ENGINEERING
M.Ing.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters OR 4 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: B.Engineering
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Reference by the chairman concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0577
ENGINEERING
D.Ing.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.Engineering
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Reference by the chairman concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0578
ENGINEERING
M.Sc. (Eng.)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Engineering) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0579
ENGINEERING
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc. (Engineering) of 2 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Engineering) of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0580
ENGINEERING
D.Sc. (Eng.)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Engineering) of 8 years' standing
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement AND Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0581
ENGINEERING
Postgraduate Dip.: Engineering
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 semester
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Engineering) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0582 ENGINEERING D.Sc. (Eng.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Engineering of five years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Engineering) of 6 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0583 ENGINEERING D.Eng.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Engineering of five years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Engineering) of 6 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0584 ENGINEERING Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.Sc. (Engineering) OR Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0585 ENGINEERING M.Sc. (Eng.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time for candidates with B.Sc. (Engineering) OR 2 years full-time for B.Sc. graduates

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Engineering) OR B.Sc. degree OR B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0586 ENGINEERING D.Eng.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: A doctorate of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0587 ENGINEERING Ph.D.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master of Engineering of two years' standing OR Bachelor of Engineering of three years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0588 ENGINEERING M.Eng.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Engineering

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0589 ENGINEERING M.Ing.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year B. degree in Engineering OR B.Sc. (Hons.) degree

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0590 ENGINEERING Ph.D.

Fields: Chemical Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineering

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Engineering OR M.Sc.

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0591 ENGINEERING Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0592 ENGINEERING B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Chemical Technology; Water Utilization; Elektro Techniques; Irrigation; Material Handling; Mining Environmental Control; Geo-techniques; Transport Planning; Hydraulics; Metallurgy

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0593 ENGINEERING M.Sc.

Fields: Chemical Technology; Water Utilization; Elektro Techniques; Irrigation; Material Handling; Metallurgy; Mining Environmental Control; Geo-techniques; Transport Planning; Hydraulics

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Hons.) degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0594 ENGINEERING Ph.D.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0585 ENGINEERING

D.Phil.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree with adequate background for further study

Selection basis: Academic standard AND

The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0586 ENGINEERING

M.Phil.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: Honours degree with adequate background for further study

Selection basis: Academic standard AND

Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission Subject of study shall be of an inter-disciplinary nature

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0587 ENGINEERING

M.Ing.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year (with honours degree or five year B. degree) OR 12 calendar months (with four-year B. degree)

Entry qualification: B.Engineering (Hons.) OR Five-year B. degree in Engineering OR Four-year B. degree in Engineering

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0588 ENGINEERING

Nagraadse Dipl.: Ingenieurswese
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Approved B. degree in Engineering OR Another approved degree and appropriate experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0589 ENGINEERING

D.Ing.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Engineering of five years' standing OR Ph.D.(Engineering) of 2 years' standing OR B. degree in Engineering of 9 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: Full-time active in the Engineering field AND Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0600 ENGINEERING

Ph.D.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B. degree in Engineering of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0604

FAMILY HEALTH

M.A. (Social Sciences)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Introduction of this degree is subject to ministerial approval

0605

FINE ART

M.A.(B.K.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year B.A. (Fine Art)

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0606

FINE ART

D.Phil. (Beeldende Kuns)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0607

FINE ART

M.A.(B.K.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Submission of creative work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0608

FINE ART

Ph.D. (Fine Art)

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Fine Arts or History of Art

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Standard of previous qualifications

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0609
FINE ART
M.A. (Fine Arts)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art) OR B.A.(Hons.) (Fine Arts) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0610
FINE ART
M.A. (Fine Arts)

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0611
FINE ART
B.A. (F.A.)(Hons.)

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 or 2 years, depending on the standard of work submitted

Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art)

Selection basis: Examples of practical work must be submitted

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0612
FINE ART
Doctor in Fine Art

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B. degree in Fine Art or any approved qualification

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0613
FINE ART
M.Fine Art

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.A. in Fine Art with an upper second class in an appropriate practical field of study as well as History of Art III or Theory of Art OR Appropriate qual-

fication and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Portfolio of art work AND Subject of study AND Competence to undertake the course

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0614

FINE ART

M.A.(F.A.)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years for students with a B. degree AND 1 year for students with an honours degree

Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art)

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Other admission requirements: Three years completed in an approved Art History course (preferably a high second class in Art History III or Art Theory)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art)

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0619

FINE ART

M.A.(B.K.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time OR 2 years for students with 3 years undergraduate training

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Personal Interview AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0620

FINE ART

M.A. (Fine Art)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Four-year B.A.(Fine Art) degree

Selection basis: Portfolio of creative work AND Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: It is recommended that candidate do one year's independent practical work before registering for the M.A.(Fine Art)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0621

FINE ART

D.Phil. (F.A.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0622

FINE ART

M.Fine Art

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree of one year's standing

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0623 FINE ART M.A. (Fine Art) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0628 FOOD SCIENCE D.Sc.(Voedselwetenskap) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Ph.D.(Food Science) of five years' standing OR M.Sc.(Food Science) of seven years' standing Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0624 FINE ART B.A.(Hons.) (Beeldende Kunste) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0629 FOOD SCIENCE Ph.D. (Voedselwetenskap) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Food Science) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0633 FORESTRY D.Sc. (Bosbou) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Ph.D. degree (Forestry) of five years' standing OR M.Sc. degree (Forestry) of five years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Subject of research Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0625 FISHERIES MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT Dip.: Fisheries Sc. Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree with Zoology or equivalent as major OR B.Agric. OR B.VSc. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Standard of competence Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0630 FORESTRY B.Sc. (Hons.) (Bosbou) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 3 years part-time (if a minimum of 8 students per year apply) Entry qualification: B.Sc. Forestry and one year practical experience OR Approved bachelor's degree AND one year's practical experience Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0634 FUNDAMENTAL EDUCATION/COMPARATIVE EDUCATION M.Ed. Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time (biennial course from 1988) Entry qualification: B.Ed. with Fundamental or Historical or Comparative Education as major OR Another approved B.Ed. study combination Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0626 FOOD SCIENCE B.Sc.(Hons.) (Voedselwetenskap) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Food Science) Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0631 FORESTRY M.Sc. (Bosbou) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 1 year for students with an honours degree Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Forestry OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR B.Sc. in Forestry (Hons.) OR Approved honours degree Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0635 GENERAL NURSING B.Cur.(Hons.) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND An approved position in an approved hospital AND Registration with the SANC as general nurse Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0627 FOOD SCIENCE M.Sc. (Voedselwetenskap) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Food Science)(Hons.) OR B.Sc. (Food Science) Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0632 FORESTRY Ph.D. (Bosbou) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: M.Sc. in Forestry OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation	0636 HEALTH ADMINISTRATION Nagraadse Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: M.B.Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
		0637 HEALTH ADMINISTRATION Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0638
HEALTH CARE (EDUCATION)
Dip.: Primary Health Care (Education)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR in exceptional circumstances a person may be permitted on the strength of an approved South African school-leaving certificate
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as general nurse/general nurse (male) and as a primary health care nurse OR Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council OR Any other approved primary health care worker
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0639
HEALTH SERVICE MANAGEMENT
Dip.: Health Service Management
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0640
HEALTH SERVICE MANAGEMENT
Postgraduate Dip.: Health Service Management
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Registered as medical practitioner for at least 2 years
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0641
HOME ECONOMICS
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg)

English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc. Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0642
HOME ECONOMICS
B.Sc. Home Econ.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0643
HOME ECONOMICS
M.Sc. Home Econ.
Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. Home Econ.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0644
HOME ECONOMICS
D.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0645
HOME ECONOMICS
Ph.D. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0646
HOME ECONOMICS
M.Huishoudkunde
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Home Econ.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0647
HOME ECONOMICS
B.Huishoudkunde(Hons.)
Fields: Clothing and Interior; Food Management; General
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 5 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: B.Home Econ.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0648
HOME ECONOMICS
B.Sc. Hons. (Huish.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0649
HOME ECONOMICS
M.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0650
HOME ECONOMICS
Ph.D. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Home Econ. OR M.Sc. Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0651 HOME ECONOMICS D.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years for candidates with a master's degree OR 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Home Econ. OR Ph.D.(Home Economics) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Subject of research Other admission requirements: Seven years should have elapsed after admission to the M.Sc.(Home Economics) degree or other degree or qualification OR Five years should have elapsed after admission to the Ph.D.(Home Economics) or other qualification Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. 0658 HOSPITAL DIETETICS Nagraadse Dipl.: Hospitaaldieetkunde Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Dietetics OR B.Domestic Science (Food and Nutrition) Selection basis: Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. 0661 HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE Ph.D. Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Master's degree (Physical Education/Human Movement Science) OR Appropriate, approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0652 HOME ECONOMICS M.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree Entry qualification: Honours degree in Home Economics OR Honours degree in Dietetics OR B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0657 HUMAN ECOLOGY M.A. (M.E.) Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Honours degree in Human Ecology OR Honours degree in Home Economics Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0662 HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE B.A.(Hons.) (Human Movement) Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.A. (Human Movement Science) Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0653 HOME ECONOMICS M.Huishoudkunde Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree Entry qualification: Honours degree in Home Economics OR Honours degree in Dietetics OR B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0658 HUMAN ECOLOGY B.A(Hons.) (Human Ecology) Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.A.(Human Ecology) OR A related course Other admission requirements: One year's teaching experience if Advanced Didactics is an option Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0663 HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE M.A. (Human Movement) Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.A. (Hons.) (Human Movement Science) Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0654 HOME ECONOMICS B.Huishoudkunde(Hons.) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0659 HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE Hons.-B. (Menslike Bewegingskunde) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: A B-degree with Physical Education or Sport and Recreation or Human Movement Science as major subject Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0664 HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE D.Phil. (Human Movement Science) Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0655 HOME ECONOMICS B.Sc. Hons. (Huish.) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics	0660 HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE M. (Menslike Bewegingskunde) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Merit	0665 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Postgraduate Dip. in Human Resource Management Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Standard of competence

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0668
INCOME TAX
Postgraduate Dip.: Taxation
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A graduate of Law OR B.Com. OR B.Proc. OR A person who has passed the final Chartered Accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR a graduate with a B. degree, a professional qualification and suitable practical experience OR an admitted attorney of the Supreme Court OR a person with suitable practical experience in the application of taxation legislation
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0667
INDUSTRIAL HEALTH
Nagraadse Diploma: Bedryfsgesondheid
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0668
INDUSTRIAL HEALTH
Post Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years (1 week every 3 months for 8 periods)
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B.
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0669
INDUSTRIAL MATHEMATICS
Postgraduate Dip. in Industrial Mathematics
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0670
INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE
Dipl.: Bedryfsgeneeskunde
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0671
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
Postgraduate Dip.: Industrial Relations
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A graduate with appropriate, approved courses
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Business Administration II, Economics III, Industrial Psychology III, Industrial Sociology III or Legal Studies III
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0672
INFORMATICS
B.Com.(Hons.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B. degree with Informatics or Computer Science as major
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0673
INFORMATION SCIENCE
Nagraadse Dipl. in Inligtingkunde
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters
Entry qualification: Any baccalaureus degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0674
INTENSIVE NURSING
B.Cur.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 18 months full-time
Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing OR Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0675
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
Dip.: I.S. (PG)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium

Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B. degree
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0676
JOURNALISM
Higher Dip.: Journ. (PG)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A bachelor's degree (students with a major in Journalism and Media Studies at Rhodes University will not be admitted)
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0677
JOURNALISM
B.(Hons.) (Journalistiek)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR in the final year of the baccalaureus degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0678
JOURNALISM
M.Journalistiek
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Journ. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0679
LAND SURVEYING
M.Landmeetkunde
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Surveying
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0680
LAND SURVEYING
D.Landmeetkunde
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Surveying
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>Other admission requirements: Appropriate experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0680 LAW LL.D. Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: N.s. Entry qualification: LL.B. of three years' standing Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Published work Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0681 LAND SURVEYING Ph.D. Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Land Surveying) of 2 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Land Surveying) of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0682 LAND SURVEYING M.Sc. (Land Surveying) Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Land Surveying) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject AND Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0681 LAW LL.B. Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with 60% in the final year courses Selection basis: Academic achievement AND An interview may be required Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0683 LAND SURVEYING D.Sc. (Land Surveying) Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: N.s. Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Land Surveying) of 6 years' standing Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0682 LANGUAGE EDUCATION M.Ed. Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: An approved degree for teaching purposes AND B.Ed. Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Satisfactory record of professional and academic work Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0682 LAW LL.M. Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0684 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE D.Sc. (Landskapargitekton) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: N.s. Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0683 LAW LL.D. Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree OR 3 years for candidates with an approved three-year bachelor's degree Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0683 LAW LL.D. Venue: University of Fort Hare; University of Natal(Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: LL.M. degree of four years' standing OR Ph.D.(Law) degree of two years' standing OR LL.B. degree of five years' standing Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0685 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE Ph.D. (Landskapargitektuur) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year</p>	<p>0684 LAW LL.B. Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: B.Juris. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0695 LAW Dip. Legum Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years full-time Entry qualification: B.Juris. OR Dip.Juris. Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0701 LAW Ph.D. Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0696 LAW LL.M. Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: LL.B. Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0702 LAW LL.D. Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0707 LAW LL.M. Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year OR 4 semesters part-time Entry qualification: LL.B. Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0697 LAW LL.D. Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: LL.M. OR LL.B. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0703 LAW LL.B. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 5 years full-time or part-time OR 2 years if candidate already has credit for subject courses for the LL.B. degree Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0708 LAW LL.D. Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years OR 4 years part-time Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M. Selection basis: Academic standard AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0698 LAW Dip. Legum Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Public Service Law Certificate OR Dip.Juris. Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0704 LAW LL.M. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 semesters Entry qualification: LL.B. Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0709 LAW LL.B. Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 3 years OR 2 years if candidate already has credit for subject courses for the LL.B. degree Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree OR B.Proc. Selection basis: Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0699 LAW LL.B. Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: Depends on the baccalaureus degrees taken Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0705 LAW LL.D. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: LL.B. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0710 LAW LL.M. Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: LL.B. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Standard of competence Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0700 LAW LL.M. Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 semesters full-time Entry qualification: LL.B. Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0706 LAW LL.B. Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years OR 2 years if candidate already has credit for subject courses for the LL.B. degree</p>	<p>0711 LAW Ph.D. Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 3 years for candidates with a LL.B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a LL.M. degree Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M. Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of competence Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>0712 LAW LL.D. Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 4 to 5 years Entry qualification: LL.B. degree of five years' standing OR LL.M. degree of four years' standing Selection basis: Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0717 LAW LL.B. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree Subjects required: Latin (not Beginner's Latin) and a course in each of the two official languages Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0713 LAW LL.B. Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 4 years OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree Subjects required: Latin or a pass in Latin Special at the university Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0718 LAW LL.M. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: LL.B. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0723 LAW LL.B. Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 4 years for candidates with a third-year B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0714 LAW Dip. Legum Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Dip. Juris. OR Public Service Law Certificate Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0719 LAW LL.D. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: One year's appropriate experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0724 LAW LL.M. Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: LL.B. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0715 LAW LL.M. Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: LL.B. Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0720 LAW LL.M. Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: LL.B. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0725 LAW LL.D. Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Ph.D.(Law) degree of two years' standing OR LL.M. degree of four years' standing OR LL.B. degree of five years' standing Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0716 LAW LL.D. Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: LL.B. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0721 LAW LL.B. Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 4 years which may be reduced to 2 years depending on the baccalaureus degree taken Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0726 LAW Ph.D. Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: N.a. Entry qualification: LL.M. of two years' standing OR LL.B. of three years' standing Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0722 LAW LL.D. Venue: University of Zululand</p>	<p>0727 LAW LL.B. Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 3 years full-time OR 2 years, provided that certain compulsory courses have been completed Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree Selection basis: Academic achievement</p>	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0728
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B. of one year's standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: A Post-graduate Diploma in Maritime Law plus a four-year qualification and practical experience is required for studies in Maritime Law
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0729
LAW
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.M. of two years' standing OR LL.B. of three years' standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0730
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B. of three years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 3 years' standing
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0731
LAW
Ph.D.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0732
LAW
LL.M.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0733
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 or 3 years according to the entrance requirements
Entry qualification: B.Proc. OR another appropriate degree
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0734
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.M. OR LL.B. and a pass in a doctoral examination one year before submission of thesis
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0735
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0736
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 3 years for candidates with a B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Subjects required: Latin 40% HG or a pass in Latin IB at the University
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0737
LAW

LL.B.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years for candidates with B.Proc., B.Juris, B.A. or B.Com. with law subjects OR 4 years full-time for candidates with any other bachelor's degree
Entry qualification: B.Juris. OR B.Proc. OR B.A. with law subjects OR B.Com. with law subjects OR Any bachelor's degree
Subjects required: Afrikaans (Second Language) HG AND English (Second Language) HG AND Latin or a pass in Latin Special at the university
Selection basis: Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0738
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0739
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: FU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years for candidates with a LL.B. degree OR 1 year for candidates with a LL.M. degree
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M.
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0740
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0741
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0742

LAW

LL.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: LL.B. degree of 4 years' standing OR LLM. of two years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0743

LAW

Postgraduate Dip.: Law

Fields: Company Law (Advanced); Labour Law (Advanced); Marine Law; Maritime Law

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A graduate of Law OR A graduate with appropriate, approved courses OR An enrolled advocate or attorney of the Supreme Court of South Africa OR A person who has passed the final Chartered Accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR Master's certificate with sufficient appropriate experience in the maritime field (for Maritime Law) OR Any other approved academic or professional qualification

Selection basis: Subject of study

Other admission requirements: Sufficient appropriate experience is required for Maritime Law studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0744

LAW

M.Phil.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Field of study shall be of an Interfaculty/Interdisciplinary nature

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0745

LAW

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate

qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0746

LAW

LL.B.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree (for full-time students) OR B.Proc. or B.Jur. degree, 3 years' experience in the legal field and 7 credits for the LL.B. degree (for part-time students)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0747

LAW

LL.M.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: LL.B.

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0748

LAW

LL.D.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years for candidates with a LL.B. degree OR 1 year for candidates with a LL.M. degree

Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LLM.

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0749

LAW

LL.B.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0750

LAW

LL.D.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LLM.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0751

LAW

LL.M.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: LL.B.

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0752

LAW

LL.B.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate Bachelor's degree

Subjects required: Matric Latin or equivalent qualification in Latin

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0753

LAW

LL.M.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0754

LAW

LL.D.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0755

LAW: COMPANY LAW

Higher Dip. in Company Law

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 60 weeks part-time study extending over a period of 18 months

Entry qualification: LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR B.Com. OR B.Accounting OR A person admitted to practice as an attorney in any of the provinces of the Republic or Namibia OR A person registered as an accountant and auditor with the Public Accountants'

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

and Auditors' Board OR In exceptional cases any approved academic or professional qualification
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0756
LAW: CRIMINAL JUSTICE
B.A.(Hons.) (Criminal Justice)
Fields: Police Science; Criminology
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0757
LAW: CRIMINAL JUSTICE
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0758
LAW: CRIMINAL JUSTICE
M.A. (Criminal Justice)
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0759
LAW: ESTATE LAW
LL.M.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0760
LAW: TAX LAW
Higher Dip. in Tax Law
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR B.Com. OR B.Accounting OR A person admitted to practice as an attorney in any of the provinces of the Republic or Namibia OR A person registered as an accountant and auditor with the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board OR In exceptional cases, any other approved academic or professional qualification
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0761
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
Postgraduate Dip. in Library and Information Science
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the Director concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0762
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree OR Postgraduate Higher Diploma in Library and Information Science OR B.Bibl.
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0763
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
M.Bibl.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Bibl. (Hons.)
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0764
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Three year B. degree plus a Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science OR Three-year B.A. (Bibl.) degree plus one or more semester courses in Library and/or Information Science
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0765
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
Part-time course for Graduates
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Any baccalaureus degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0766
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year B. degree in Library and Information Science OR Three year B. degree plus a Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science OR Three-year degree in Library and Information Science plus certain preconditions
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0767
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
M.Bibl.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Bibl. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0768
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0769
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
M.Bibl.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0770
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Bibl. OR Another B. degree and the Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science
Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0771 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Bibl. OR An approved bachelor's degree and a postgraduate diploma in Library and Information Science

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0772 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

M.Bibl.
Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0773 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

D.Bibl.
Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0774 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science
Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year (4 weeks' practical work is required)

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0775 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

D.Bibl.
Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0776 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

M.Bibl.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Bibl. (Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0781 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Nagraadse Dipl. in Biblioteek- en Inligtingkunde

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time (4 weeks experience in an approved library)

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0777 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

B.Bibl.(Hons.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Bibl. OR B.Bibl.(Ed.) OR B. degree plus a Higher Diploma in Library and Information Science

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0782 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

M.Bibl.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned

Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0778 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0783 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time (4 weeks' practical experience in an approved library)

Entry qualification: A Bachelor's degree in a field other than Library and Information Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0779 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

B.Bibl.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Four-year B. degree in Library and Information Science

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0784 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Advanced University Dip. in Library Science

Venue: University of Natal

(Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (3 weeks fieldwork in approved library)

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0780 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

M.Bibl.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: B.Bibl. OR B.Bibl. (Hons.) OR Another B. degree and the

0785 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

B.Bibl.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Natal

(Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Advanced Diploma in Library Science or B.Bibl.

Subjects recommended: Foreign language

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0786 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

M.Bibl.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Bibl. (Hons.)

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0787 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

B.Bibl.(Hons.)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: B.Bibl. OR B.Bibl.(Ed.) OR An approved bachelor's degree and a postgraduate diploma in Library and Information Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0788

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Dip. In School Library and Information Science

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time (3 weeks' practical work in an approved library)

Entry qualification: A recognised bachelor's degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma OR Senior Certificate and a undergraduate teacher's diploma

Other admission requirements: 2 years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0789

LIBRARY SCIENCE

M.Bibl.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year B. degree in Library Science plus the Higher Education Diploma with School Library Science

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: 2 years' school library experience AND if candidate did not pass this course in School Library Science, an oral admission examination in School Library Science is required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0790

LIBRARY SCIENCE

D.Bibl.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0791

LIBRARY SCIENCE

Higher Dip. in Librarianship

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A graduate

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0792

LIBRARY SCIENCE

B.Bibl.(Hons.)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year B. degree in Library and Information Science OR Another baccalaureus degree and a postgraduate degree or postgraduate diploma in Library Science OR Three-year baccalaureus degree in Library Science with the possibility of an assignment or exam (oral or written) as an additional requirement

Subjects recommended: Ability to read German or French

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0793

LIBRARY SCIENCE

M.Bibl.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Bibl. (Hons.) OR B.Bibl. (UNISA)

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Oral or written examination, if necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0794

LIBRARY SCIENCE

D.Bibl.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND An interview may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0795

LITERATURE

M.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0796

LITERATURE

Doctor of Literature

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing

Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject AND The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0797

LITERATURE

D.Litt.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0798

LITERATURE

Doctor of Literature

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Published work AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0799

LITERATURE

Doctor of Literature

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B. degree of 3 years' standing
Selection basis: Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0800
LITERATURE
D.Litt.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0801
LITERATURE
D.Litt. et Phil.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject
Selection basis: Academic standard AND The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0802
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)
Fields: General; Drama and Theatre; Communication; Languages
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND Six semester courses in Classical Cultural History and Latin as well as Greek on 100 level OR Greek as well as Latin on 300 level is required for Classical Cultural History
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0803
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M.A.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0804
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.(Hons.)
Fields: Afrikaans; African Languages; General Language Science; Archaeology; Library and Information Science; Biblical Studies; Drama; German; Economics; English; French; Geography; History; Greek; Greek and Semitic Languages; Information Science; International Politics; Classics; Criminology; Cultural History; History of Art; Latin; Human Movement Science; Music; Public Administration; Political Science and Public Administration; Semitic Languages; Psychology; Sociology; Political Science; History and Political Science; Political Science and International Politics; Political Science and Sociology; Applied Ethnology; Ethnology; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Philosophy
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Academic achievement in International Politics and Political Science
Other admission requirements: A reading ability in the language concerned, if literature is French or German AND An ability to read German is required of Philosophy candidates and an ability to read German or French is required of candidates for History AND Ethnology II is required for Archaeology and Political Science II is required for International Politics AND Hebrew and Greek I is required for Old and New Testament Exegesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0805
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M.A.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: An African language at first-year level is required of candidates for Ethnology or Applied Ethnology AND Latin and/or Hebrew is required for Greek candidates AND An African language at first-year level is required of candidates for Ethnology or Applied Ethnology AND Ethnology I is required for studies in African Languages Greek and Hebrew I as well as Old and New Testament Exegesis at honour's level for Biblical studies
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0806
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
D.Litt.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: A reading ability in the language concerned, if literature is French or German AND Reading

ability in two of the following: German, French, Italian or Modern Greek for Latin candidates AND Latin on third-year level for Greek candidates AND Greek on third-year level for Latin candidates

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0807
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
D.Phil.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: A reading ability in the language concerned, if literature is French or German AND Greek and Hebrew II is required for Biblical Studies
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0808
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.(Hons.)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.A.
Selection basis: A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study AND Standard of competence
Other admission requirements: For a honours course in African Studies a major in one of the following is required: Anthropology, Economics, History (African), Industrial Sociology, Philosophy, Politics, Psychology, Sociology or Third World Political Studies AND Additional courses may be necessary AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0809
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M.A.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: B. degree of 2 years' standing OR Honours degree of one year's standing
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Candidates with an ordinary degree will be accepted only in exceptional cases
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0810
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.(Hons.)
Fields: General; Clinical Psychology; Counselling Psychology
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0811 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A. (M.W.)
Fields: General; Clinical Psychology; Counselling Psychology
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0812 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time AND 2 years for candidates who have to do additional courses
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary AND Candidates without an honours must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and satisfy the Senate by means of a written examination of their competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0813 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)
Fields: African Languages and Linguistics; African Literature; African Political Studies; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Archaeology; Ancient History; Biblical Studies; Classics; Applied Linguistics; Comparative Linguistics; Comparative Literature; Comparative Philology; Development Science; Drama and Film; Industrial Sociology; Economic History; Economics; English; French; Geography; German; Greek; Hebrew; History; History and Philosophy of Science; History of Art; History of Music; International Relations; Italian; Jewish Studies; Latin; Librarianship and Information Science; Linguistics; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Mathematics: Teaching; Philosophy; Philosophy of Science and History of Technology; Political Studies; Portuguese; Psychology; Russian; Social Anthropology; Social Theory; Sociology
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Classical Civilisation III or Latin III with Classical Civilisation I or History III with Classical Civilisation I are required for the honours in Ancient History. For the Comparative Literature course 3 courses in 2 languages or 3 courses in 1 language and 2 courses in 2 other languages or 3 courses in one language is required. African Literature or a major in another approved Language/Literature department is required for African Literature studies. An approved course in Mathematics or Statistics is required for the honours course in Economics. Latin on matric level or Preliminary Latin or adequate knowledge of Latin is required for the honours course in French. A high second class in German III is required for the honours course in German. Matric-Latin or Preliminary Latin and an acceptable previous academic record is required for the honours course in Latin. Music History (three-year course) and an acceptable standard is required for the honours course in Music History. A high second class in Social Anthropology is required for the honours course in Social Anthropology
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0814 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Litt. et Phil.
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0815 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.
Fields: Afrikaans; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Archaeology; Biblical Studies; Criminology; Development Studies; Ecclesiastical History; Economics; English; Geography; Greek; History; Latin; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Public Administration; Sociology; Sotho; Systematic Theology; Xhosa
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0816 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)
Fields: Afrikaans; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Archaeology; Biblical Studies; Criminology; Development Studies;

Communication; Economics; English; Geography; Greek; History; History of Art; Latin; Library and Information Science; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Public Administration; Sociology; Systematic Theology; Sotho; Xhosa; Ecclesiastical History

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0817

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Ancient History; Archaeology; Classics; Drama; Economic History; English; Environmental and Geographical Science; Environmental Science; French; German; Greek; Hebrew; History; African Languages; History of Art; Italian; Jewish Civilization; Latin; Linguistics; Literary Studies; Mathematics

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year AND 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency A second class honours in a language and knowledge of another language as well as the approval of the Dean is required for studies in Literary Studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0818

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Archaeology; Classics; Drama; Economic History; African Languages and Literatures; African Studies; Ancient History; English; Environmental and Geographical Science; French; German; Greek; Hebrew; History; History of Art; Italian; Jewish Civilization; Latin; Linguistics; Mathematics; or a combination of these subjects

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Only candidates of demonstrated maturity and intellectual ability will be admitted to the honours in African Studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0819 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY D.Litt. Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.A. or B.A.(Fine Art) or B.Mus. degree of 8 years' standing Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0827 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY D.Litt. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0820 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.(Hons.) Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Biblical Studies; Ecclesiastical History; Classical Civilisation; Classics; Computer Science; Drama; Economic History; Economics; English; Fine Art; French; French Studies; Hebrew or Greek; Geography; German; German Studies; Greek; History; History and Economical History; History and Political Science; History and Art; Latin; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Religious Studies; Sociology; Statistics; Systematic Theology; Zulu; or a combination of these subjects Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.A. OR Special permission by the Senate Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language Selection basis: Standard of competence Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0823 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY Doctor of Literature Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch) English medium Duration: 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0828 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY M.A. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.A.(Hons.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0821 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.(Hons.) Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0824 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY D.Phil. Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch) English medium Duration: 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0829 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.(Hons.) Fields: Afrikaans; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Arabic; Biblical Studies; Development Studies; English; French; Geography; German; History; Industrial Psychology; Latin; Linguistics; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Public Administration; Sociology; Xhosa Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate baccalaureus degree with 60% in the final-year courses Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0822 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY M.A. Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct	0825 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY B.A.(Hons.) Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 semesters full-time Entry qualification: B.A. OR B.A.(Ed.) OR B.A. (Communication) Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0830 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY Ph.D. Venue: VISTA University Correspondence course: Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
0826 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY D.Phil. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	0831 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY M.A. Venue: VISTA University Correspondence course: Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Honours degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0832 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**
B.A.(Hons.)
Fields: Economics; English; Geography; History; Psychology; Sociology
Venue: VISTA University
Correspondence course: Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0833 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**
D.Phil.
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Subject of research
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0834 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**
D.Litt.
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Subject of research
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0835 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**
M.A.
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.A.(Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0838 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**
M.A.
Fields: Anthropology; Biblical Studies; Geography; History; Political Science; Psychology; Sociology; Venda
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year OR 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time for students in Biblical Studies
Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject
Selection basis: Dissertation and an oral examination OR Dissertation on appropriate subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0839 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**
B.A.(Hons.)
Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Biblical Studies; English; Geography; History; Political Science; Psychology; Sociology; Venda
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with 60 % in appropriate major subject(s)
Subjects required: A reading knowledge of German for Biblical Studies
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0840 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**
D.Lit.
Venue: University of Natal, Durban
English medium
Duration: 2 year for students with a Ph.D. degree OR 4 years for students with a M.A. degree OR 5 years for students with a B.A.(Hons.) degree OR 6 years for students with a B.A. degree
Entry qualification: Ph.D. degree of 2 years' standing in the Faculty of Arts OR M.A. degree of 4 years' standing OR B.A.(Hons.) of 5 years' standing and exempted from the master's examination OR B.A. of 6 years' standing and exempted from the master's examination
Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0841 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing OR B.A.(Hons.), B.A.(Fine Arts), B.Bibl.(Hons.), B.Ius. or B.Th. and exempted from the master's examination
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0842 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**
M.A.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.A.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR Special permission by the Senate
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0843 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**
B.A.(Hons.)
Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Applied Linguistics; Classical Civilisation; Classics; Comparative African Government; Contemporary Cultural Studies; Economic History; Economics; English; Fine Art; French; Geographical and Environmental Science; German; Greek; Hebrew; History; History and Economical History; History and Political Science; History of Art; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Jewish Studies; Latin; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Music; Music and Social Anthropology; Music and Speech and Drama; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Social Anthropology; Sociology; Speech and Drama; Statistics; Strategic Studies; Zulu; or a combination of these subjects
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.A. OR Special permission by the Senate
Subjects recommended: Foreign language
Selection basis: Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0844

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans; English; Geography; Greek; History; Political Science; Psychology; Semitic Languages; Sesotho; Sociology
Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0845

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with 60% in the final year courses

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0846

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0847

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Phil.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0848

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Lit.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0849

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Biblical Studies; Computer Science; Economics; English; French; Geography; German; Greek; History; Human Movement Science; Business and Organisation Psychology; Industrial Relations; Latin

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned AND Economics or Industrial and Organizational Psychology, Psychology or Sociology as major with 60 % is required for the honours course in Industrial Relations AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0850

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0851

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; General Language and Literature Science; Applied Linguistics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; German; English; Philosophy; French; Geography; History; Greek; International Politics; Communication; Criminology; History of Art; Latin; Human Movement Science; Social Work; Music; Northern Sotho; Development Administration; Public Administration; Psychology; Recreation Science; Computer Science; Drama Practice; Speech Communication; Interpreting; Theatre Science; Semitic Languages; Sociology; Political Science; Tswana; Nursing; Ethnology; Mathematics; Zulu

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time AND Only full-time for Communication

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Ability in the subject AND Psychology students are selected according to character

Other admission requirements: English 60 % or an additional admission examination is required for the English option AND Social Work students should annually register with the Council for Social Workers AND A language as major is required for Applied Linguistics AND An approved nursing position is required for the Nursing course AND

Registration as general nurse with the SA Nursing Council is required for the Nursing option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0852

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; General Language and Literature Science; Applied Linguistics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; German; English; Philosophy; French; Geography; Greek; History; International Politics; Communication; Criminology; History of Art; Latin; Human Movement Science; Northern Sotho; Development Administration; Public Administration; Psychology; Recreation Science; Computer Science; Town and Regional Planning; Drama Practice; Speech Communication; Clinical Psychology; Counselling Psychology; Interpreting; Theatre Science; Semitic Languages; Sociology; Political Science; Tswana; Nursing; Ethnology; Mathematics; Zulu

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time OR 2 years in case of a three-year B. degree AND Only full-time for Clinical and Counselling Psychology

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree AND An approved three-year B. degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study AND Personal Interview for the Psychology and Business and Personnel Psychology options

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0853

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

Ph.D.

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; General Language and Literature Science; Applied Linguistics; Fine Art; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Library and Information Science; Biblical Studies; German; English; Philosophy; French; Geography; Greek; History; International Politics; Communication; Criminology; History of Art; Latin; Social Work; Human Movement Science; Music; Northern Sotho; Development Administration; Public Administration; Psychology; Recreation Science; Computer Science; Town and Regional Planning; Drama Practice; Speech Communication; Interpreting; Theatre Science; Semitic Languages; Sociology; Political Science; Tswana; Nursing; Ethnology; Mathematics; Zulu

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0854 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: Approved honours degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0855 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: N.e.

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0856 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with the subject concerned on the primary major level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0857 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters AND 4 semesters full-time for the Master's degree in Clinical and Counselling Psychology

Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned

Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0858 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.Phil.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: Honours degree with adequate background for further study

Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0859 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: Linguistic or Literary requirements must be met for the African Languages option; a third language and General Literary Science III is required for the General Literary Science option; Ancient History III, Latin I and Greek I is required for the Ancient History option; Socio-cultural Anthropology III, one course in an African language and two courses in Archaeology or Customary Law for the Archaeology or Customary Law option; Economics III and Applied Economics II for the economic option; International Politics II or equivalent for the International Political option; Matric Greek or Greek I for the Latin option; Modern Hebrew-Judaica III or Modern Hebrew III for the Modern Hebrew option; Criminology III for the Police Science option; Political Science I for the Public Administration option; Classical Hebrew III for the Semitic Language option; Political Science I and International Politics II in the Strategic Study option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0860 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Litt. et Phil.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND An interview may be required

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary. Latin III and Greek I or Greek III and Latin I as well as a reading knowledge of German, French and Italian for the Ancient History option; Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or Classical Hebrew IB for a New Testament subject; Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for an Old Testament subject; For the Greek and Latin option, the student must have passed the second course in the other language; Latin III and Greek III for the Classics option; Sufficient knowledge of Semitic languages for the Semitic Language option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0861 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: B.A.(Hons.) degree with 60 % is required for the African Languages option; Latin II and Greek I or Greek II and Latin I plus a reading knowledge of two following is required for the Ancient History option: German,

French or Italian; Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or Classical Hebrew IB for a New Testament subject; Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for an Old Testament subject; Matric Greek (or Special Greek) or Greek I and a reading knowledge of German or French or Italian is required for the Latin option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0882

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Ethnology; Criminology; English; Geography; History; Mathematics; Political Science; Police Science; Psychology; Industrial Psychology; Philosophy; Sesotho; Sociology; Xhosa; Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Theology and Philosophy of Religion

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate baccalaureus degree with 60% in the final-year courses

Selection basis: Oral or written examination, if necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0863

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Fields: Ethnology; English; Geography; History; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Industrial Psychology; Sesotho; Sociology; Xhosa

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: A test on proficiency in the subject may be required AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0864

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Litt. et Phil.

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Knowledge of the subject as a whole AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Meritorious publications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0865

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; Economics; English; History; Psychology; Computer Science; Sociology; Mathematics

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Ability in the subject AND Psychology students are selected according to character
Other admission requirements: English 60 % or an additional admission examination is required for the English option
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0880 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY M.A.

FIELDS: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; Economics; English; History; Northern Sotho; Psychology; Computer Science; Sociology; Mathematics
Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time OR 2 years in case of a three-year B. degree
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree OR An approved three-year B. degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study AND Personal Interview for the Psychology and Business and Personnel Psychology options
Other admission requirements: Semitic Languages (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for Old Testament studies; Greek (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for New Testament studies; Two of the following is required as major for studies in Dogmatics: Semitic Languages, Greek, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy AND as ancillary subject one of the following: Greek, Semitic Languages, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0887 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY Ph.D.

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0888 LOGOPEDICS M.Sc. (Logopedics)

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelors' degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0889 MANAGEMENT

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Honours degree in Human Resource Management or related field as major OR A graduate who holds the Higher Diploma in Personnel Management
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0870 MANAGEMENT

Postgraduate Dip. in Management
Fields: Health Service Management; Human Resource Management
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0871 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

B.Com.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Com.(Management Accounting) OR B.Accounting
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0872 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

Postgraduate Dip.: Management Accounting
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A graduate with appropriate, approved courses OR Suitable practical experience in the area of Accounting and Finance
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Accounting III, Finance III, Managerial Accounting and Finance III
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0873 MARITIME LAW

Postgraduate Dip.: Maritime Law
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR B. degree and approved professional qualification and practical experience OR Special permission by the Senate
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0874 MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Dipl.: Bemarkingsbestuur
Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Certificate in the Theory of Accounting OR CA(SA) OR equivalent, applicable qualification
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0875 MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

Postgraduate Dip.: Maternal & Child Health
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium
Duration: Unknown
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. of 2 years and 6 months' standing
Other admission requirements: Must have held an approved full-time obstetrics post for 6 months AND Must have had post-registration, part-time paediatric experience of 18 months OR Must have held an approved Paediatric post for 18 months
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0876 MAXILLO, FACIAL AND ORAL SURGERY

M.Dent. (MFOS) (Master of Dentistry (Maxillofacial and Oral Surgery))
Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium
Duration: 4 years study while holding the post of registrar
Entry qualification: Registered as dentist and two years' experience as dentist
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0877 MEDICAL PHYSICS

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium
Duration: 18 months full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B. degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study OR B. degree with an appro-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

priate major subject (plus some more appropriate subjects if required)

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0878

MEDICAL PHYSICS

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.) (Medical Physics)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. with Physics or Biophysics

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0879

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Med.Sci.

Fields: Anatomy; Physiology; Medical Microbiology; Chemical Pathology; Pharmacology; Medical Criminology; Human Genetics; Human Oncology; Reproductive Biology; Cell Biology

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0880

MEDICAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Mediese Wetenskappe)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0881

MEDICAL SCIENCES

D.Sc. (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy OR 3 years for candidates with a master's degree

Entry qualification: Ten years should have passed after admission to the M.Sc. degree or M.Sc.(Medical Sciences) OR Five years should have passed after admission to the Ph.D.(Medical Sciences)

Other admission requirements: A personnel member of the Faculty of Medicine for at least three years. Candidates with a standing Ph.D.(Medical Sciences) should present proposed work one year ahead of admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0882

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)

Fields: Pharmacology; Physiology; Nuclear Medicine; Medical Biochemistry; Cytogenetics; Cytology; Histology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR B. degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study OR B. degree with an appropriate major subject (plus some more appropriate subjects if required)

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0883

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)

Fields: Medical Microbiology; Medical Virology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B. degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study OR B. degree with an appropriate major subject (plus some more appropriate subjects if required)

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0884

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Sc. (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.)(Medical Sciences) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0885

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Med.Sci.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Med.Sc. OR B.Sc.(Hons.) degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0886

MEDICAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of three years' standing OR An approved master's degree of 2 years' standing OR An approved baccalaureus or honours degree of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0887

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.)

Fields: Physiology; Anatomy; Pharmacology; Anatomic Pathology; Microbiology; Haematological Pathology; Medical Biochemistry

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time AND 2 years (for Medical Biochemistry)

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Med.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned. Medical Biochemistry III and Physiology II is required for Chemical Pathology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0888

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Sc. (Medical)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year (2 years for candidate with only a M.B.,Ch.B. degree)

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Med.)(Hons.) OR M.B.,Ch.B.

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0889

MEDICAL SCIENCES

D.Med.Sc.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: A doctorate of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0890

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc. (Hons.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate baccalaureus degree with 60% in the final-year courses

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Entry qualification: Appropriate M.Med. degree OR Ph.D. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0891

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Med.Sc.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR By special permission of the Senate, a bachelor's degree OR qualification in a health profession

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Other admission requirements: 60% in the major subjects of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0892

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc. (Hons.)

Fields: Physiology; Anatomic Pathology; Anatomic Pathology (Genetics); Bio-Physics; Pharmacology; Chemical Pathology; Haematology; Immunology; Nuclear Medicine; Microbiology (Medical)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate B.Med.Sc. OR Appropriate, equivalent qualification

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0893

MEDICINE

M.Med.

Fields: Anaesthetics; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery; Community Health; Dermatology; Internal Medicine; Neurology; Neurosurgery; Nuclear Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Ophthalmology; Orthopaedic Surgery; Otorhinolaryngology; Paediatrics; Anatomic Pathology; Chemical Pathology; Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery; Clinical Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Psychiatry; Diagnostic Radiology; Therapeutic Radiology; Surgery; Urology; Microbiological Pathology; Forensic Pathology

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Should fill an appropriate full-time training post or hold a Senior House Officer post at an approved training hospital AND Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0894

MEDICAL SCIENCES

S.Med. (Med. Sci.)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification:

Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis:

Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline:

The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0895

MEDICINE

M.Med.

Fields: Internal Medicine; Surgery; Paediatrics; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Pathology; Dermatology; Radio Diagnostics; Radiotherapy; Otorhinolaryngology; Ophthalmology; Anaesthetics; Psychiatry; Neurology; Physical Medicine; Forensic Medicine; Geriatrics; Public Health; Neurosurgery; Orthopaedics; Plastic Surgery; Urology; Thoracic Surgery; Nuclear Medicine; Ophthalmology; Military; Otorhinolaryngology; Military; Internal Medicine; Oncochemotherapy; Internal Medicine; Military

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 to 5 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0896

MEDICINE

M.Sc. (Medicine)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0897

MEDICINE

M.D.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

0898

MEDICINE

Ph.D. (Medicine)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0902 MEDICINE Ph.D.**
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing OR M.Sc. OR M.Sc.(Medicine) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0903 MEDICINE D.Sc. (Medicine)**
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least four years' standing OR M.Sc. of three years' standing OR D.Phil. or D.Phil.(Medicine) of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Publishable article AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0904 MEDICINE M.Med.**
Fields: Surgery; Orthopaedics; Urology; Thoracic Surgery; Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery; Neurosurgery; Internal Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Paediatrics; Clinical Pathology; Anatomic Pathology; Chemical Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Microbiological Pathology; Virological Pathology; Forensic Pathology; Radiological Diagnostics; Radiological Therapy; Ophthalmology; Otorhinolaryngology; Dermatology; Psychiatry; Neurology; Community Health; Nuclear Medicine
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 to 5 years (as determined by the department concerned)
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year Should satisfactory have held a full-time clinical position for 3-5 years at an approved hospital
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0905 MEDICINE M.Fam.Med.**
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year AND One year experience in a general practice
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0906 MEDICINE M.D.**
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate M.Med. degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. of five years' standing (provided the candidate undertook further studies)
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: The Doctorate in Medicine can be obtained in any branch of this discipline
- 0907 MEDICINE Ph.D.**
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of three years' standing OR Master's degree in Medicine of at least two years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Candidate should give notice of his dissertation for at least six months before applying for the degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0908 MEDICINE M.Med.**
Fields: Anaesthetics; Dermatology; Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Orthopaedic Surgery; Otorhinolaryngology; Administrative Medicine; Paediatrics and Child Health; Anatomic Pathology; Chemical Pathology; Forensic Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Microbiological Pathology; Psychiatry; Radio Diagnostics; Radiotherapy and Oncology; Surgery; Urology; Neurology; Community Health; Neurosurgery; Ophthalmology; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 4 to 5 years (as determined by the department concerned)
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0911 MEDICINE Ph.D.**
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Med.) OR Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0912 MEDICINE B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.)**
Fields: Cell Biology; Human Genetics; Pharmacology; Physiology; Medical;

have been in a full-time clinical post in General Surgery
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Biochemistry; Biological Anthropology; Applied Anatomy; Biomedical Sciences; Health Information Systems; Immunology; Exercise Science; Sport Medicine; Medical Microbiology; Radiobiology; Medical Physics; Any appropriate M.B.,Ch.B. subject
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Approved subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0913 MEDICINE M.Med.
Fields: Anaesthetics; Anatomic Pathology; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery; Chemical Pathology; Clinical Pathology; Community Health; Dermatology; Forensic Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Medical Microbiology; Medicine; Neurology; Neurosurgery; Nuclear Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Ophthalmology; Orthopaedic Surgery; Otorhinolaryngology; Paediatrics; Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery; Psychiatry; Radiology; Radiotherapy; Surgery; Urology; Virology
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. of five years' standing
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Three years' approved, specialised experience AND Employed by a registered training Institute
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0914 MEDICINE M.D. (Doctor of Medicine)
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. of five years' standing
Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0915 MEDICINE M.Med.
Fields: Anatomic Pathology; Anaesthetics; Chemical Pathology; Surgery; Dermatology; Diagnostic Radiology; Forensic Medicine; Haematology; Internal Medicine; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery; Nuclear Medicine; Clinical Pathology; Microbiology; Neurosurgery; Neurology; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Ophthalmology; Orthopaedics; Otorhinolaryngology; Paediatrics; Plastic Surgery; Psychiatry; Radiotherapy; Urology; Virology; Critical Care
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 to 5 years (as determined by the department concerned)
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0916 MEDICINE M.D.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: The M.D. degree can be obtained in any field of the Faculty of Medicine

0917 MEDICINE M.Med.Sc.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Med.Sc.(Hons.) OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: The degree M.Med.Sc. can be obtained in any field of the Faculty of Medicine

0918 MEDICINE Ph.D.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Med.Sc. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: The Ph.D can be obtained in any field of the Faculty of Medicine

0919 MEDICINE M.Fam.Med.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0920 MEDICINE M.Phil.
Fields: Child and Adolescent Psychiatry; Maternal and Child Health; Medical Genetics; Intensive Care; Clinical Pharmacology; Interdisciplinary
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Med.
Selection basis: Study of research subject
Other admission requirements: Two years' approved experience is required for the M.Phil. in Clinical Pharmacology
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0921 MEDICINE M.Sc. (Medicine)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Med.)(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0922 MEDICINE Master of Surgery
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: A Medical degree of 4 years' standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: Surgical position for 3 years at an approved hospital
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0923 MEDICINE D.Sc. (Medicine)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: A Medical degree of 4 years' standing OR An appropriate degree of 5 years' standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0924 MEDICINE Ph.D.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR A recognised B.(Hons.) degree plus one year's registration for an approved degree of master OR A recognised three-year bachelor's degree plus two years' registration for an approved degree of master OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0925

MEDICINE

M.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: A Medical degree of 4 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0926

MEDICINE: FAMILY MEDICINE

M.Prax.Med.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 semesters full-time or 8 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0927

MEDICINE: FAMILY MEDICINE

M.Prax.Med.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0928

MEDICINE: FAMILY MEDICINE

M.Prax.Med.

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years as holder of a full-time clinical post OR 3 years as holder of a part-time clinical post

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

concerned AND Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Candidate should hold a clinical training post

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0929

MEDICINE: MEDICAL PHARMACOLOGY

M.Pharm.Med.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0930

MEDICINE: MEDICAL PHARMACOLOGY

M.Pharm.Med.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0931

MEDICINE: MILITARY MEDICINE

M.Mil.Med.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time and 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0932

MEDICINE: PSYCHOLOGY

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.) (Psychology)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Med.)

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0933

MILITARY SCIENCE

B.Mil. (Hons.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Mil.

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0934

MILITARY SCIENCE

M.Mil.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years (with B.Mil. and other B. degree)

Entry qualification: B.Mil.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR B.Mil. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0935

MILITARY SCIENCE

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Mil. OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0936

MILITARY SCIENCE

D.Mil.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year with Ph.D. (Military Science) OR 3 years (with M.Mil.)

Entry qualification: Ph.D.(Military Science) OR M.Mil.

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0937

MINING

Nagraadse Dipl.: Mynbou

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B.Engineering (any field of study) OR B degree in Mining Geology

Other admission requirements: Practical underground mining experience of at least 6 months AND Certificate of health from the Medical Bureau of Industrial Illnesses

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0938

MUSEUM SCIENCE

Nagraadse Diploma: Museumkunde

Fields: Sociohistorical; Natural Science; Art

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- 81 -

152

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 18 months part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree Subjects required: A pass at third year level in Cultural History OR History OR History of Art OR Ethnology OR Archaeology OR Botany OR Zoology OR Entomology OR Geology Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0942 MUSIC D.Mus. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>MUSIC Ph.D. Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 3 years for candidates with a B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR M.Mus. Selection basis: Form of musical compositions AND Standard of previous qualifications Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0939 MUSEUM SCIENCE Nagraadse Professionele Dipl. In Museumkunde Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B. degree with one of the following as major: Afrikaanse Kultuurgeskiedenis, Anthropology, Archaeology, Fine Art, Library Science, History, Classical Culture, Botany, Geology, Entomology or Zoology (other deserving cases may also be considered) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0943 MUSIC B.Mus.(Hons.) Fields: Music Science; Composition; Performing Art; Piano Didactics; Music Education Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree Selection basis: The ability of the candidate may be tested, if necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0948 MUSIC D.Mus. Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 4 years Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing Selection basis: A manuscript or printed set of musical compositions AND Standard of previous qualifications Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0940 MUSIC B.Mus.(Hons.) Fields: Music Theory; Practical Music; Church Music; Music Education Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR B.Mus. (Ed.) Subjects recommended: Ability to read German Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: 65 % is required in all theoretical and practical subjects in the third and fourth years of study. 70 % is required for the recital instrument in the third and fourth years of study if the practical option is taken Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0944 MUSIC M.Mus. Fields: Music Science; Music Education; Composition; Piano Didactics; Performing Art Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Mus. (Hons.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0949 MUSIC B.Mus.(Hons.) Fields: Composition; Church Music; Music Study; Practical; Music Science; Music Education Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree Selection basis: Merit Other admission requirements: Ability to read either German or French or Italian Ancillary studies in music may be required, if necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0941 MUSIC M.Mus. Fields: Performing Art; Music; Dissertation Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for the option: Dissertation and 2 years for the option: Performing Art Entry qualification: An appropriate honours degree is required for the option: Dissertation OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence AND An honours degree with the instrument concerned as component is required for the option: Performing Art Other admission requirements: Students from other universities must do an admission audition Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0945 MUSIC D.Mus. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0950 MUSIC M.Mus. Fields: Music; Dissertation; Composition; Performing Art Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR an appropriate qualification and adequate level of competence for M.Mus.: Composition and M.Mus.: Dissertation candidates AND B.Mus. (Hons.) degree (Music Study: Practical) or an entrance exam. In Singing or an instrument for M.Mus.: Performing Art candidates Selection basis: Merit Other admission requirements: Ancillary studies in music may be required, if necessary</p>
<p>0946 MUSIC M.Mus. Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Mus. of one year's standing Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Form of musical compositions Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0947</p>	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the University. Consult the university in good time.

0951
MUSIC
D.Mus.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0952
MUSIC
Hoër Licensiaat in Musiekvoordrag
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR B.A. degree with Music OR Licentiate in Music Education OR Licentiate in Music Recital or an appropriate qualification with an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Admission examination
Other admission requirements: A three-week program composed of different styles and a standard comparable with Practical Music Study IV A or III S
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0953
MUSIC
Performer's Dip. in Music
Fields: Music; Instrument; Singing; Conducting
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Diploma in Music OR Licentiate of Music OR B.Mus. OR A teaching or performer's diploma or licentiate in Music at an approved institution AND A Senior Certificate with university admission and 4 years' teaching experience or experience in public performance
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Admission shall be at the discretion of the Senate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0954
MUSIC
D.Mus.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Published work AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND A portfolio of 3 works of musical compositions may be required AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0955
MUSIC
M.Mus.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Four-year B.Mus. degree OR B.Mus. (Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency. Candidates without an honours degree or four-year degree must give proof of their competence in an appropriate field of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0956
MUSIC
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0957
MUSIC
M.Phil.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/interdisciplinary nature
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0958
MUSIC
M.Mus.
Fields: Music; Dissertation; Composition; Music; Practical and Dissertation
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Completed work (or an outline of study) of musical insight
Other admission requirements: An audition may be required for the Practical and Dissertation option
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0959
MUSIC
B.Mus.(Hons.)
Fields: Composition; Musicology; Practical Music
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0960
MUSIC
B.Mus.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Mus.
Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0961
MUSIC
D.Mus.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 5 years for students with M.Mus.
OR 6 years for students with B.Mus.
Entry qualification: B.Mus. of 5 years' standing OR B.Mus. 6 years' standing and exempted from the master's examination
Selection basis: Mastery of technique and creative ability
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0962
MUSIC
M.Mus.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject AND Mastery of technique and creative ability
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0963
MUSIC
M.Mus.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>Fields: Music Performance; Composition; Dissertation: Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0968 MUSIC B.Mus.(Hons.) Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Any approved Music degree Subjects required: Practical Music 70% Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0972 MUSIC B.Mus.(Hons.) Fields: Musicology; Music Education; Music Performance; Composition Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0964 MUSIC M.Mus. Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0969 MUSIC B.Mus.(Hons.) Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR B.A. with Music History as major, Music History IV, Introduction to Music Science, Harmony and Counterpoint I and II and Musical Form I and II OR B.A.(Music) or B.Mus.(Ed.) or B.A.(Ed.)(Mus.) with Music History IV or Harmony and Counterpoint IV Subjects recommended: Ability to read German Other admission requirements: Candidate must convince the Senate of his/her ability in the subject concerned if the subject was not taken as a major Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0973 MUSIC D.Mus. Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0985 MUSIC D.Mus. Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0970 MUSIC M.Mus. Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Mus. (Hons.) Selection basis: Title of dissertation Other admission requirements: A reading knowledge of German, French or Italian is required if the Music Science literature (that concerns the subject) is written in that specific language Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0974 MUSIC SCIENCE B.A.(Hons.) (Musiekwetenskap) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.A. degree with Music OR B.A. (Ed.) with music subjects Subjects recommended: Ability to read German Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND 85% in all subjects during the third and fourth years of study Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0966 MUSIC B.Mus.(Hons.) Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree Subjects required: 70% in Composition and Practical Music is required for admission to these courses (honours) Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Ability in the subject AND Personal interview Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0971 MUSIC D.Mus. Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: M.Mus. Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Other admission requirements: Sufficient knowledge of Music Bibliography, Harmony Analysis and other aspects of Music Science AND A reading knowledge of German, French or Italian is required if the Music Science literature (that concerns the subject) is written in that specific language Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0975 MUSIC SCIENCE M.A. (Musiekwetenskap) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>0967 MUSIC M.Mus. Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>0976 MUSIC SCIENCE D.Phil. (Musiekwetenskap) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary</p>	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0977
MUSIC: ORCHESTRAL PLAYING
Dip. in Orchestral Playing
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR Diploma in Music
Other admission requirements: A sufficient standard in an approved musical instrument
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0978
MUSIC: PERFORMING ART
Postgraduate Dip. in Music in Performance
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Any baccalaureus degree AND Sufficient musical and other relevant background
Other admission requirements: An audition or a tape of a recent performance may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0979
MUSIC: SOLOIST
Soloist's Dip. in Music
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree in Music OR Diploma in Music
Other admission requirements: A sufficient standard in an approved musical instrument
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0980
NATURAL SCIENCES
D.Sc.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0981
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree OR B.Sc.(Ed.) degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional admission requirements are required for specific subject options

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0982
NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Sc.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year OR 2 years if a M.Sc. degree study does not follow on a B.Sc.(Hons.) degree
Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Hons.) degree (excluding Biochemistry) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Additional postgraduate course work is compulsory if a B.Sc.(Hons.) degree is not a prerequisite
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0983
NATURAL SCIENCES
Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0984
NATURAL SCIENCES
D.Sc.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Authority in field
Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0985
NATURAL SCIENCES
D.Phil.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0986
NATURAL SCIENCES
Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0987
NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Phil.
Fields: Zoological Education; Chemistry Education; Physical Education; Plant Science Education; Mathematical Education
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Baccalaureus degree with the subject concerned as major and the B.Ed. degree
Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0988
NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Sc.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0989
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Hons.)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0990
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree
Subjects required: Appropriate B. degree subject
Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Subject of study AND Standard of previous qualifications AND a pass in a translation test in a foreign language may be required
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0991 NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree AND 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR B.Sc. and three years of relevant experience
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0992 NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.
Fields: Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc. of two years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) of three years' standing and exempted from the master's examination
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0993 NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.
Fields: Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.) of ten years' standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0994 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Geography; Biochemistry; Chemistry; Zoology; Physics; Atmospheric Science; Entomology; Geohydrology; Geology; Hydrology; Home Economics; Microbiology; Botany; Computer Science; Psychology; Town and Regional Planning; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics

Psychology; Counselling Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence AND M.Sc. in Limnology for admission to the Ph.D. in Limnology

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0995 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Biotechnology; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Electronics; Entomology; Fisheries Management and Development; Geography; Geology; Ichthyology; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Microbiology; Physics; Psychology; Zoology
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0999 NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate Honours degree of one year's standing OR in exceptional cases, an appropriate Bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Subject of research
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1000 NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing
Selection basis: Subject of research AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1001 NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of competence

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1002

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields:

Fields: Statistics; Botany; Mathematics; Applied Mathematics; Statistics; Botany; Mathematics; Applied Mathematics; Chemistry; Physics; Genetics; Entomology and Nematology; Geography; Geology; Human and Animal Physiology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Computer Science; Psychology; Zoology; Statistics; Mathematics; Applied Mathematics

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1003

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Approved honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1004

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1005

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years for candidates with a master's degree OR 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy

Entry qualification: M.Sc. and an elapse of seven years after admission to the degree OR Ph.D. in the Natural Sciences and an elapse of five years after admission to the degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Subject of research

Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a con-

tribution to Science advanced original research

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1006

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree

Subjects required: Appropriate B. degree subject

Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND a pass in a translation test in a foreign language may be required

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1007

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree AND 2 years for candidates without honours

Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR B.Sc. and three years of relevant experience

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1008

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Fields: Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc. or M.Sc. in Chemical Technology of two years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. in Chemical Technology of three years' standing and exempted from the master's examination

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1009

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

Fields: Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.) of five years' standing

Selection basis: Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1010

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Applied Computer Science; Applied Chemistry; Applied Science; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Theoretical Physics; Zoology; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. with 60% in the subject concerned during the final year of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: Physics: Physics III or Applied Mathematics III or 60% average in one of the subject combinations; Theoretical Physics: Physics III or Applied Mathematics III; Biochemistry: 60% average in Biochemistry and/or approval by the Head of the Department AND Zoology: Mathematics I or Statistics I

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1011

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Fields: Applied Computer Science; Applied Chemistry; Applied Science; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Theoretical Physics; Zoology; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Applicable B.Sc.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1012

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1013

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Chemistry; Zoology; Physics; Geology; Oceanography; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Botany

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications
Other admission requirements: Only a subject that was passed on the third-year-level, may be studied in the honours course
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1014 NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1015 NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Natural Sciences)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1016 NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Doctor's degree
Selection basis: Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1017 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree and the subject concerned on the primary major subject-level OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Experience in the energy field and the recommendation by the Director of the Institute for Energy Studies are required for admission to Energy Studies. Permission of the Chairman of the Department is required for studies in Physics, Mathematics IA, IB, Physics IA,B,C, and D as well as Biochemistry IIA,

IIIB and Chemistry or Botany or Zoology as major are prerequisites for Biochemistry
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1018 NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.
Fields: Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1019 NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Phil.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Honours degree with an adequate background for proposed study
Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: As a formal admission requirement, it may be required of the candidate to sit for a capability test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1020 NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)
Fields: Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1021 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Geography; Chemistry; Physics; Information Systems; Operational Research; Computer Science; Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major
Other admission requirements: B.Sc.(Hons.) in Applied Mathematics; Math-

ematics III and Applied Mathematics III; B.Sc.(Hons.) in Mathematics; Mathematics III; B.Sc.(Hons.) in Operational Research; Operational Research as major and access to a computer that is suitable for scientific programming

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1022 NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.
Fields: Computer Science; Geography; Chemistry; Physics; Information Systems; Operational Research; Psychology; Statistics; Mathematics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1023 NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.
Fields: Geography; Chemistry; Physics; Operational Research; Computer Science; Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1024 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology; Biochemistry; Hydrology; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology; Home Economics
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Selection basis: 60% in the subject concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1025 NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.
Fields: Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology; Biochemistry; Hydrology; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology; Home Economics
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Honours degree in an appropriate subject
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1028
NATURAL SCIENCES
Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Subject of research AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1027
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics; Zoology
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1028
NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Sc.
Fields: Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics; Zoology
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1029
NATURAL SCIENCES
Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Subject of research AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1030
NATURAL SCIENCES
D.Sc.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Doctor's degree and published work that makes a contribution to the advancement of knowledge
Selection basis: Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1031
NATURAL SCIENCES
D.Sc.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.) of five years' standing OR B.Sc. (Soil Conservation) of 5 years' standing with a pass in an examination that is equal to honours OR Master's degree and an honours of four years' standing that relates to Geography, Mathematical Statistics, Mathematics or Psychology OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1032
NATURAL SCIENCES
Ph.D.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: M.Sc. OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or Bachelor of Philosophy in Environment Science or another four-year degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1033
NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Sc.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year for research-option OR 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time for the course and research report
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. (Industrial Chemistry) or Bachelor's degree in Philosophy in Environment Science or another four-year degree OR B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Ed.) with 2 years' study or research and a written examination to prove level of competence OR An approved B. degree with 5 years' study or research in the specific field of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1034
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Actuarial Science; Anatomy; Applied Chemistry; Applied Mathematics; Applied Psychology; Archaeology; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Engineering Geology; Experimental Physiology; Exploration and Mining Geology; General Anatomy; General Physiology; General Psychology; Genetics; Geography; Geology; Geophysics; Histology; Human Genetics; Industrial Psychology; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Education; Mathematics; Medical Biochemistry; Microanatomy; Microbiology; Operational Research; Palaeontology; Pharmacology; Physics; Physiology; Plant Pathology; Education; Science; Zoology
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Ed.) or an appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence for the General B.Sc.(Hons.); B.Sc. (Dent.) or B.(Medicine and Surgery) or B.(Pharmacy) or B.Sc. (with relevant courses) for the Honours in Pharmacy AND B.Sc. (Dent.) or B.(Medicine) and B.(Surgery) for the Honours in Human Genetics
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency; Additional courses may be necessary; Only major subjects may be selected for honours study. Geology III and one course in each of Chemistry, Mathematics and one course in Physics or Computation and Applied Mathematics I is required for Exploration and Mining Geology. Geology III and one course in each of Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics are required for the Geology option. Mathematics III or Mathematical Science III and familiarity with a scientific computing language is required for the Mathematical Statistics option AND Mathematical Statistics II, Computational and Applied Mathematics II and either Mathematical Statistics III or Computational and Applied Mathematics III is required for the Operations Research option
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1035
NATURAL SCIENCES
Ph.D.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master's degree; A M.Sc. degree in one of the following is required for the Ph.D. in Biochemistry; Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Pharmacology, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Genetics OR Microbiology; a M.Sc. degree in one of the following is required for the Ph.D. in Reactor Science; Reactor Science, Physics, Applied Mathematics OR Mathematics AND candidate must sit for an exam on the Theory of Reactor Science if candidate does not have a M.Sc. in Reactor Science OR proven knowledge and experience in Reactor Science

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1036 NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for candidates with an honours or four-year B. degree OR 2 years in case of a three-year B. degree

Entry qualification: Honours degree OR Four-year bachelor's degree OR Hons.B.Sc. in Physics or Mathematics or Applied Mathematics (Physics or Applied Mathematics as one major for B.Sc.) for the M.Sc. in Reactor Science

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject AND Selection according to character for the Psychology option

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1037 NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1038 NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1039 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Botany; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology; Geography

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree OR Master's degree OR if the courses for a B.Sc. degree has been completed

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1040 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Botany; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time AND 2 years for an honours course in Botany

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned. Additional courses may be necessary. Mathematics 201 is a prerequisite for the fourth paper in Chemistry (Hons.) AND Statistical Methods 101/2 is a prerequisite for the Zoology (Hons.)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1044 NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: N.B.

Entry qualification: A doctorate of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1045 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Chemistry; Entomology; Zoology; Physiology; Physics; Geography; Geology; Home Economics; Clothing and Interior; Dietetics; Human Movement Science; Microbiology; Psychology; Computer Science; Statistics; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Soil Science; Industrial Physiology; Home Economics; Food Science; Botany

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Selection according to character for the Psychology option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1046 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree OR B.Sc.(Ed.) degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1047 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Chemistry; Operational Research; Psychology; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1048 NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Fields: Chemistry; Operational Research; Psychology; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics
Venue: Vlei Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for candidates with an honours or four-year B. degree OR 2 years in case of a three-year B. degree
Entry qualification: Honours degree OR Bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1049 **NATURAL SCIENCES**

Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

Fields: Chemistry; Operational Research; Psychology; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics
Venue: Vlei Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master's degree
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1050 **NATURAL SCIENCES**

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Actuarial Science; Archaeology; Astrophysics; Atmospheric Science; Avian Biology; Environmental and Geographical Science; Geochemistry; Geology; Marine Biology; Materials Science; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Ocean and Atmospheric Science; Operational Research; Mathematics of Computer Science; Microbiology; Molecular Biology; Physics; Physiology; Theoretical Physics; Zoology
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1051 **NATURAL SCIENCES**

M.Sc.

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Analytical Science; Archaeology; Astronomy; Chemical Crystallography; Environmental and Geographical Science; Environmental Science; Geochemistry; Geology; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Microbial

Genetics and Recombinant DNA Technology; Microbiology; Molecular Biology; Ocean and Atmospheric Science; Operational Research; Photogeology; Physical Oceanography; Physics; Physiology; Quantitative Resource Ecology; Teaching Methods; Theoretical Physics; Virology; Zoology
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree in an appropriate subject OR A graduate in Electrical Engineering (B programme) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence. For the M.Sc. in Molecular Biology: a graduate in Science with one or more of the following: Biochemistry, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, Botany, Microbiology, Physiology, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Computer Science
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1052 **NATURAL SCIENCES**

M.Phil.

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1053 **NATURAL SCIENCES**

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate honours degree OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree plus one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Recognised three year bachelor's degree plus 2 years registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1054 **NATURAL SCIENCES**

D.Sc.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree of bachelor of 5 years' standing
Selection basis: Published work AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1055 **NATURAL SCIENCES**

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Biology; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1056 **NATURAL SCIENCES**

M.Sc.

Fields: Biochemistry; Biology; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1057 **NATURAL SCIENCES**

Ph.D.

Fields: Biochemistry; Biology; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1058 **NATURAL SCIENCES**

D.Sc.

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree of bachelor of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: Standard of competence

AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1059 **NATURAL SCIENCES**

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography; Mathematical Statistics; Math-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>ematics; Microbiology; Physics; Physiology; Psychology; Quantitative Techniques; Soil Science; Zoology Venue: University of the North English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 80% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1063 NATURE CONSERVATION M.Sc. (Natuurbewaring) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years for students with a B.degree OR 1 year for students with a Honours degree Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Forestry OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR Approved B.Sc.(Hons.) degree Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p> <p>1068 NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS M.Sc. (Numeriese Wiskunde) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.)(Numerical Mathematics) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Merit Other admission requirements: Average mark of at least 50% in the final examination Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>1060 NATURAL SCIENCES M.Sc. Fields: Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Microbiology; Physics; Physiology; Psychology; Quantitative Techniques; Soil Science; Zoology Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch) English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1064 NATURE CONSERVATION Ph.D. (Natuurbewaring) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: M.Sc. in Nature Conservation OR M.Sc. in Forestry OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1069 NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS B.Sc. (Hons.) (Numeriese Wiskunde) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with Mathematics and Applied Mathematics OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>1061 NATURAL SCIENCES Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe) Fields: Mathematics; Applied Sciences Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch) English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1085 NATURE CONSERVATION D.Sc. (Natuurbewaring) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Ph.D. degree in Nature Conservation of five years' standing or another approved qualification OR M.Sc.(Nature Conservation) of seven years' standing or approved qualification Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1070 NURSING M.Cur. Fields: Community Nursing Science; Nursing Administration; Nursing Education; Clinical Nursing Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Cur. (Hons.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Should fill an approved position which is suitable in the field of study Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>1062 NATURE CONSERVATION B.Sc. (Hons.) (Natuurbewaring) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree with Zoology, Botany or Biology as one of the majors OR Approved bachelor's degree Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1066 NUCLEAR MEDICINE M.Sc. (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: M.B.Ch.B. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1071 NURSING D.Cur. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>1062 NATURE CONSERVATION B.Sc. (Hons.) (Natuurbewaring) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree with Zoology, Botany or Biology as one of the majors OR Approved bachelor's degree Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1067 NUCLEAR MEDICINE Course: Nuclear Medicine (post-graduate) Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 1 week full-time Entry qualification: Appropriate degree</p>	<p>1072 NURSING M.Sc. (Nursing) Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Nursing) OR B.Nursing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1073 NURSING

M.Cur.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Cur. (Hons.) OR Approved honours degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1074 NURSING

D.Cur.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Cur. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Candidate should give notice of his dissertation for at least six months before applying for the degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1075 NURSING

Dipl.: Gevorderde Kliniese Verpleegkunde
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 18 months
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse Registration as midwife or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1076 NURSING

M.Cur.
Fields: Nursing (Advanced); General; Community Health Nursing (Advanced); Nursing Science Administration (Advanced); Nursing (Advanced); Psychiatric; Nursing (Advanced); Midwifery and Gynaecological Nursing; Nursing Education (Advanced)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Cur., or B.Cur.(I.et A.) OR Bachelor's degree in Nursing OR A four-year degree plus an approved one-year diploma in Nursing Education OR A three-year degree plus an approved two-year diploma or two one-year diplomas in Nursing Education

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife (men should have any other post-basic registration) AND Candidate should hold an approved, appropriate position AND Registration as nurse with the Ciskeian Nursing Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1077 NURSING

B.Cur. (I et A)
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time (practical work is required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Two years' clinical experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1078 NURSING

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (Verpleegkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1079 NURSING

M.Soc.Sc. (Verpleegkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Three-year B.Soc.Sc. (Nursing) plus B.Soc.Sc. (Hons.) (Nursing) OR An four-year B.Soc.Sc. (Nursing)
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1080 NURSING

D.Soc.Sc. (Verpleegkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1081 NURSING

D.Cur.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC AND Membership of the SANA
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1082 NURSING

M.Cur.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Cur. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned AND Candidate should hold an approved, appropriate position AND Proof of English and Afrikaans proficiency AND Membership of the SANA
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1083

NURSING
B.Cur.(Hons.)
Fields: Clinical: Advanced General Nursing Science; Clinical: Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science; Clinical: Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Science; Non-Clinical: Nursing Education; Non-Clinical: Nursing Administration; Non-Clinical: Community Nursing Science
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Cur. OR An approved bachelor's degree for the non-clinical fields of study
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned. Requirements for clinical options: Approved post and one year of appropriate experience. Advanced General Nursing Science: Registration as general nurse and in Intensive Nursing Science. Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science: Registration as general nurse and midwife. Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Science: Registration as general and psychiatric nurse. Non-clinical options: An approved post. Nursing Education: Registration as a general nurse and either as midwife or psychiatric nurse and as tutor. Nursing Administration: Registration as general nurse and either as a midwife or psychiatric nurse and registration in Nursing Administration Community Nursing Science: Registration as general and community nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1084 NURSING B.Nursing Venue: University of Bophuthatswana Afrikaans medium Duration: 6 semesters full-time Entry qualification: Diploma in General and Midwifery or Psychiatric Nursing Other admission requirements: 2 years' experience in an approved health care centre AND Registration with the SANC or BONC and BONA or SANA Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. as general nurse (male) with the Transkei Nursing Council for male students
1088 NURSING D.Cur. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1085 NURSING D.Cur. Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1093 NURSING B.Cur. (I et A) Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Selection basis: Merit Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse and as midwife if candidate intends doing Community Nursing AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA AND Proof of English and Afrikaans proficiency Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1086 NURSING M.Cur. Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing OR Bachelor's degree with Sociology III for the Community Nursing option Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC; in General Nursing for the Intensive General Nursing option OR in General Nursing and Obstetrics for the Obstetrical and Neonatology Nursing option OR in General Nursing for the Psychiatric Nursing option OR in Community Nursing for the Community Nursing option OR in Nursing Administration and/or Nursing Education for Professional Nursing option OR in General Nursing for the General Nursing option Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1089 NURSING M.Cur. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Honours degree in Nursing Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1090 NURSING B.Cur.(Hons.) Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Cur. Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND 2 years' experience as registered nurse and midwife AND At least 2 courses in Psychology or Sociology Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1094 NURSING B.A. (Met verpleegkundevakke) Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 4 years part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission AND An approved Nursing diploma Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND Member of the SANA AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1087 NURSING B.Cur. (Ed. et Admin.) Fields: General Nursing; Psychiatric Nursing; Obstetrical Nursing; Community Nursing Science Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and community nurse with the SANC. For the clinical subject-intensive option the candidate must be registered in the specific capacity, namely as general nurse, midwife or psychiatric nurse	1091 NURSING B.Cur.(Hons.) Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree in Nursing with 65 % in Nursing Education or Nursing Administration or Community Health Nursing Science Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1092 NURSING B.Cur. A E et C Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the Transkei Nursing Council OR Registration	1095 NURSING M.A. Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree Selection basis: Personal interview AND Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND Employed in an approved nursing position AND Member of the SANA Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1096 NURSING B.A. (Cur.) Fields: A: Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Administration; B: Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Education; C: Nursing Administration and Nursing Education; D: Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice; E: Nursing Administration and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice; F: Nursing Education and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice; G: Nursing and Nursing Administration (Adv. Ed); H:	CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Nursing and Nursing Education (Advanced); I: Nursing and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice (Advanced); J: Nursing and Community Health Nursing Science (Advanced)

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects) is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC as general nurse and as midwife if candidate is a woman who wants to register for Curriculum A, B, D, F, G, I or J OR as general nurse, midwife and as community nurse if candidate wants to register for Curriculum C OR as general nurse if woman candidate wants to register for Curriculum E or I OR as nurse (male) if male candidate wants to register for Curriculum A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I or J OR as psychiatric nurse, male or female, for curriculum A, B, D, E, F, G, H, I or J AND for advanced courses (G, H, I, J) a candidate must hold a training position at an approved hospital

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1097

NURSING

Dipl. in Gevorderde Verpleegkunde

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. without university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects) is required to register for more than 2 first year courses)

Other admission requirements: Registered as nurse with the SANC AND Membership of the SANA. An 'Enrolled' nurse may NOT register for this Diploma

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1098

NURSING

B.A.(Cur.) (Hons.)

Fields: Nursing Administration; Nursing Education; Community Health Nursing Science; Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A recognised bachelor's degree in Nursing

Other admission requirements: Candidate must have passed the third course of the subject chosen for honours study AND Registered with the SANC as nurse and midwife (female) or as nurse (male) or as psychiatric nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1099

NURSING

M.Cur.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.A.(Hons.) (Nursing)

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1100

NURSING

B.Cur. (I et A)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Mathematics AND Physical Science

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1101

NURSING

B.Soc.Sc. (for registered nurses)

Fields: Nursing Administration; Nursing and Nursing Education (Advanced)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Registered with the SANC as general nurse

Other admission requirements: Two years' nursing experience AND Managerial experience in the health care system and/or completion of the First Level Supervisor's Course is required for the Nursing Administration option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1102

NURSING

Master's degree in Clinical Nursing

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree AND 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: Four-year baccalaureus degree in Nursing OR Honours degree in Nursing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1103

NURSING

M.Soc.Sc. (Nursing)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years

Entry qualification: Four-year baccalaureus degree in Nursing OR Honours degree in Nursing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1104

NURSING

M.Sc. (Nursing)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelors' degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1105

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

B.Cur.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND Registration as general nurse, midwife or psychiatric nurse as well as registration in Nursing Administration with the SANC

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1106

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

B.Cur.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND Registration as general nurse, midwife or psychiatric nurse and as lecturer with the SANC

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1107

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

Nagraadse Dipl. in Verpleegadministrasie

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification:

Appropriate bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 1106 NURSING ADMINISTRATION**
Diploma: Verpleegadministrasie
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR In exceptional circumstances, a person may be permitted on strength of an approved South African school-leaving certificate
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1109 NURSING ADMINISTRATION**
Diploma: Verpleegadministrasie
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 5 years' experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1110 NURSING ADMINISTRATION**
Dip. in Nursing Administration
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 2 years (practical work during vacations or weekends if necessary)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Appropriate experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1111 NURSING ADMINISTRATION**
Dip. in Nursing Administration
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: Admission examination
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC as general nurse or as psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1112 NURSING ADMINISTRATION**
Dip. in Nursing Administration
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
- 1113 NURSING ADMINISTRATION**
Dip. in Nursing Administration
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 5 years' experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1114 NURSING ADMINISTRATION**
Diploma: Verpleegadministrasie
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects recommended: Mathematics OR Physical Science
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Practical work is required as part of the training
- 1115 NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE**
B.Cur. (I et A)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND Proof of registration as midwife or general nurse in the case of males AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1116 NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE**
Dip. in Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
- 1117 NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE**
Dipl. in Nursing Administration and Community Health Nursing Science
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the Transkei Nursing Council OR Registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the Transkei Nursing Council for male students AND 5 years' experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1118 NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE**
Dip. in Nursing Administration and Community Health Nursing Science
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the Transkei Nursing Council OR Registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the Transkei Nursing Council for male students AND 5 years' experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1119 NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE**
Dip. in Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 18 months full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Membership of the SANA AND 5 years' experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1120 NURSING EDUCATION**
Nagraadsdipl. in Verpleegonderwys
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

with the SANC AND 2 years appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1121
NURSING EDUCATION
Dip.: Nursing Education
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR In exceptional circumstances, a person may be permitted on strength of an approved South African school-leaving certificate
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1122
NURSING EDUCATION
B.Cur.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing OR B degree with Psychology III and at least Sociology I
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC AND One year's nursing experience AND Completion of the preliminary course
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1123
NURSING EDUCATION
Diploma: Verpleegonderwys
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1124
NURSING EDUCATION
Dip.: Nursing Education
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 2 years (practical work during vacations or weekends if necessary)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Appropriate experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1125
NURSING EDUCATION
Dip. in Nursing Education
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: Admission examination
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC as general nurse or as psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1129
NURSING EDUCATION
Advanced University Dip. in Nursing Education
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 3 semesters
Entry qualification: Registered with the SANC as general nurse
Other admission requirements: Satisfactory post-registration experience AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1126
NURSING EDUCATION
Dipl. in Verpleegkundige Onderwys
Fields: General Nursing; Psychiatric Nursing; Obstetrical Nursing; Community Nursing Science
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 6 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: Diagnostic tests
Other admission requirements: For General, Clinical, Psychiatric or Community Nursing, candidate should be registered with the SANC in the corresponding course
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1127
NURSING EDUCATION
Dip., Nursing Education
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife or as general nurse alone OR Registration as midwife or psychiatric nurse with the SANC according to field of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1128
NURSING EDUCATION
Dip. in Nursing Education
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects recommended: Mathematics OR Physical Science
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 2 years appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Practical work is required as part of the training

1130
NURSING EDUCATION AND ADMINISTRATION (POST BASIC)
B.Cur. (I et A)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1131
NURSING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE
B.Cur. (I et A)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND Proof of registration as midwife or general nurse in the case of males AND 2 years appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1132
NURSING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE
Dip. in Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: Admission examination
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC as nurse or as psychiatric nurse and also as midwife if candidate wishes to do Community Nursing AND 2 years experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 1133 NURSING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE**
Dip. in Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science
Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse 2 years' experience as registered nurse and midwife
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1134 NURSING EDUCATION AND/OR NURSING ADMINISTRATION**
B.Cur. (Ed. et Admin.)
Venue: University of Zululand English medium
Duration: 6 semesters
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife or as general nurse (male) AND Registration with the SANC as psychiatric nurse or midwife is required for the Psychiatric or Midwifery options
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the University. Consult the university in good time.
- 1135 NUTRITION**
M. in Voeding
Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree and 2 years for students without an honours degree
Entry qualification: B degree in Nutrition OR B.Sc. Dietetics (Hons.) OR Three year B.Sc. (Dietetics) degree plus the Diploma in Hospital Dietetics OR M.B.Ch.B.
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1138 OBSTETRICAL AND NEONATAL NURSING**
B.Cur.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 18 months experience as registered nurse AND An approved position in an approved hospital AND Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1137 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH**
Dip.: Occupational Health
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium
- 1139 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**
B.Arb.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Occ.Ther.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 1 year's full-time or an equivalent period part-time clinical experience at an approved institution AND Appropriate part-time position at an approved institution
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1140 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**
'1.Arb.
Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Occ.Ther.(Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 3 years full-time or an equivalent period part-time clinical experience at an approved institution AND An appropriate part-time position at an approved institution
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1141 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**
Ph.D. (Arbeidsterapie)
Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1142 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**
D.Arb.
Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1143 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**
M.Sc. (Occupational Therapy)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1144 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**
Dip.: Advanced Occupational Therapy
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: One year practical experience as an occupational therapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1145 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**
B.Occ.Ther. (Hons.)
Venue: MEDUNSA English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Occ.Ther.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: At least one year clinical experience AND Should be employed at a recognised institution as an occupational therapist for at least 25 hours per week AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1146 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**
M.Occ.Ther.
Venue: MEDUNSA English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Occ.Ther.(Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1147 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Ph.D.
Venue: MEDUNSA
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Occ.Ther. OR Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1148 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

M.Occ.Ther.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Occ.Ther.
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Other admission requirements: One year practical experience as an occupational therapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1149 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

M.Arb.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Occupational Therapy (four-year degree) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: One year practical experience as an occupational therapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1150 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

M.Sc. (Occupational Therapy)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelors' degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1151 ONCOCHEMOTHERAPY

Dipl.: Onkochemoterapie

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1152 OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS

B.Sc. (Hons.) (Operasionele Analise)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor degree with one of the following as major: Mathematics, Computer Science, Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics or Statistics OR Bachelor's degree in Engineering
Subjects required: Mathematical Statistics or Computer Science is a prerequisite to certain subjects
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1153 OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS

M.Sc. (Operasionele Analise)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.)(Operational Analysis) OR Approved honours degree
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1154 OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT

M.Com.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.)
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1155 OPERATIONAL RESEARCH

Ph.D.
Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Contents of Masters' degree course
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1156 OPTOMETRY

M.Optom.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Optom.
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1157 OPTOMETRY

D.Optom.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Optom. of 2 years' standing OR B.Optom. of 3 years' standing
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1158

OPTOMETRY
M.Optom.
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Optometry
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1159

PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT
B. (Hons.) in Parke- en Rekreasiebestuur
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B. in Parks and Recreation Management OR Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1160

PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT
M. in Parke- en Rekreasiebestuur
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 1 year for students with an honours degree
Entry qualification: B. in Parks and Recreation Management OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR B.(Hons.) in Parks and Recreation Administration or another approved honours degree
Selection basis: Merit AND Title of dissertation

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1181

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Baccalaureus in Personelleiding (Hons.)

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Sociology; Public and Municipal Administration; Ethnology

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: B.A. (Personnel Management)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1171

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1168

PHARMACOLOGY

M.Sc. (Pharm.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.)(Pharm.) OR Four-year B.Pharm.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND

Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1172

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Pharm. with at least 72 merit marks in the third and fourth year of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Rating System AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1167

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Pharm.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1173

PHARMACY

M.Sc. (Pharmacy)

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Pharm. with at least 78 merit marks in the third and fourth year of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Rating System AND Subject of research

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1168

PHARMACY

D.Pharm.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Pharm.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1169

PHARMACY

D.Pharm.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Pharm. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1174

PHARMACY

Ph.D.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing

Selection basis: Subject of research

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1170

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Pharm. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1175

PHARMACY

D.Sc.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Master's degree of 4 years' standing in an approved, appropriate discipline

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject AND Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1178

PHARMACY

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Pharm.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Pharm.)

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1177

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Pharm. OR B.Sc.(Hons.)(Pharm.)

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1178

PHARMACY

D.Pharm.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Pharm. of 2 years' standing OR B.Pharm. of 3 years' standing

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1179

PHARMACY

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Pharm.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Pharm.) OR Four-year B.Pharm. OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.VSc. degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1180

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.

Fields: Pharmacology; Clinical Pharmacy; Pharmaceutics; Pharmaceutical Chemistry; Pharmacy Practice; Clinical Pharmacy Kinetics; Hospital Pharmacy; Public Pharmacy; Industrial Pharmacy

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Pharm. OR B.Sc. (Pharm.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND Appropriate experience is a prerequisite for: Hospital Pharmacy, Public Pharmacy and Industrial Pharmacy

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1181

PHARMACY

M.Sc. (Pharm.)

Fields: Pharmacology; Pharmaceutical Chemistry; Pharmaceutics

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year B.Pharm. OR Four-year B.Sc. (Pharm.) OR Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Additional course work is required in the case of the three-year degrees in Pharmacy

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1184

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year B.Pharm. OR B.Sc.(Hons.)(Pharm.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1185

PHARMACY

D.Pharm.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Pharm. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1182

PHARMACY

Ph.D.

Fields: Pharmacology; Pharmaceutical Chemistry; Pharmaceutics; Pharmacy Practice

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate M.Sc. or M.Pharm. degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1186

PHILOSOPHY

D.Phil.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: As a formal admission requirement, it may be required of the candidate to sit for a capability test. Field of study shall be of an interfaculty nature

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1187

PHILOSOPHY

D.Phil.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1188

PHILOSOPHY

Ph.D.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 2 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR An approved master's degree of 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1189

PHILOSOPHY

D.Phil.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1190

PHILOSOPHY

Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1191

PHILOSOPHY

D.Phil.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1192

PHILOSOPHY

Nagraadse Dipl. in Filosofie

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Any baccalaureus degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1193

PHILOSOPHY

D.Phil.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree with adequate background for further study

Selection basis: Academic standard AND

The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1194

PHILOSOPHY: FUNDAMENTAL STUDY

Nagraadse Dipl. in Grondstudië

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree or diploma

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1195

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

B.A.(Hons.) (L.O.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1196

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

M.A. (L.O.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1197

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

B.A.(Hons.) (Phys. Ed.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.A. (Physical Education)

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1198

PYSIOTHERAPY

B.Phys.T.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Phys.T.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND 1 year's full-time or an equivalent period part-time clinical experience at an approved institution AND An appropriate part-time position at an approved institution

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1199

PYSIOTHERAPY

M.Phys.T.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Phys.T. (Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND An appropriate part-time position at an approved institution

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1200

PYSIOTHERAPY

Ph.D. (Fisioterapie)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Phys.T.

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1201

PYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1202

PYSIOTHERAPY

Dip.: Advanced Physiotherapy

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: One year practical experience as physiotherapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1203

PYSIOTHERAPY

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Fisoterapie)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)(4 years)

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Candidate should have followed an appropriate, advanced research course for at least one year.

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1204 PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Fisioterapie)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 or 3 years according to the entrance requirements

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)(4 years) OR B.Sc.(Hons.)(Physiotherapy)

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC. B.Sc. (Physiotherapy) candidates should have held a training post as a physiotherapist at an approved institution for three years AND B.Sc.(Hons.)(Physiotherapy) candidates should have held a training post as a physiotherapist at an approved institution for two years

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1205 PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy) with honours status

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1206 PHYSIOTHERAPY

Ph.D. (Physiotherapy)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1207 PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Physio.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Phys.T.

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Other admission requirements: At least one year's clinical experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1208 PHYSIOTHERAPY

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Physiotherapy)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B. degree in Physiotherapy with 60 % in the final-year courses

Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1209 PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.)(Physiotherapy)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1210 PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Fisioterapie)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)(4 years)

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND Two years' experience as a physiotherapist at an approved hospital

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1211 PHYSIOTHERAPY

Tertiere Onderwysdipl.: Fisioterapie

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 semesters full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Qualification that is registrable with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Other admission requirements: Two years' experience as a physiotherapist at an approved hospital

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1212 PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR A recognised B.(Hons.) degree plus one year's registration for an approved degree of master OR

A recognised three-year bachelor's degree plus 2 years' registration for an approved

degree of master OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1213

PHYSIOTHERAPY (INTENSIVE CARE)

Advanced Dip.: Intensive Care Physiotherapy

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: Qualification in Physiotherapy

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Registration as Physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND 2 years' experience as physiotherapist AND physical health and fitness

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1214

PHYSIOTHERAPY (TEACHING)

Advanced D.p.: Teaching Physiotherapy

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 18 months full-time

Entry qualification: A qualification in Physiotherapy

Other admission requirements: Registered as Physiotherapist at the SA Medical and Dental Council AND 2 years' experience as physiotherapist AND Physical health and fitness

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1215

PLAY PRODUCTION

Postgraduate Dip. in Play Production

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A graduate with appropriate, approved courses

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1216

POLITICAL STUDIES

Masters' Degree in Political Studies

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Approved Honours degree in Political Studies or International Relations

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1217

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

<p>Postgraduate Dip. in Property Development and Management Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. in Town and Regional Planning or Building or Quantity Surveying OR B.Sc. (Eng.) in Civil Engineering or Land Surveying OR B.Com. with 3 courses in Economics or Business Economics or 2 courses in one of these subjects and 2 courses in another subject OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1221 PSYCHOLOGY D.Phil. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>1218 PROPERTY ECONOMICS Higher Dip. in Property Economics Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR A non-graduate who holds an approved professional qualification OR Admission by virtue of experience, qualification and ability Selection basis: Subject of study Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1222 PSYCHOLOGY M.Psych. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years full-time Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study Other admission requirements: To be considered for selection, candidate should follow the Applied Honours Course Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1226 PSYCHOLOGY M.Psych. Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology Subjects recommended: Foreign language Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>1219 PSYCHIATRIC NURSING B.Cur.(Hons.) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND An approved position in an approved hospital AND Registration with the SANC as psychiatric nurse and Psychology on third-year level Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1223 PSYCHOLOGY M.A. (Psychology) Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year OR 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time for the alternative M.A. (Psych.) Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study Other admission requirements: An average of 60 % is required for the Honours degree if the Alternative M.A. Psychology course is chosen Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1227 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION M.P.A. Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree Other admission requirements: Adequate practical experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>1220 PSYCHOLOGY D.Soc.Sc. (Sielkunde) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 years part-time OR 2 years full-time Entry qualification: Master's degree in Psychology Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Contents of Masters' degree course Other admission requirements: Registered as Clinical, Counselling or Educational Psychologist with the SA Medical and Dental Council Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1224 PSYCHOLOGY B.A.(Hons.) (Psychology) Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1228 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION Bachelor of Public Administration (Hons.) Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 semesters full-time Entry qualification: B.P.A. degree Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>
<p>1225 PSYCHOLOGY M.Sc. (Psychology) Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years full-time Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Med.)(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree Selection basis: Study or research subject</p>	<p>1229 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION Bachelor of Public Administration (Hons.) Fields: International Relations; Political Studies Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 semesters full-time Entry qualification: B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.</p>	<p>1230 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION M.P.A. Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium Duration: 2 semesters full-time Entry qualification: B.P.A.(Hons.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject</p>

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Duration: 1 year OR 2 years for candidates without honours Entry qualification: Approved degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1240 PUBLIC HEALTH Dip.: Public Health Venue: University of the Witwatersrand Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1231 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION B. in Publieke Administrasie (Hons.) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study AND Adequate practical experience in Public Administration Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1236 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION M.P.A. Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree Selection basis: Title of dissertation Other admission requirements: Sufficient administrative experience AND Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1241 PUBLIC HEALTH Dip.: Public Health Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years standing Selection basis: Merit Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1232 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION M.P.A. Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND a pass in Public Administration III and 2 courses in one or more of the following subjects: Economics, Development Administration, Industrial Psychology or Political Science Selection basis: Title of dissertation Other admission requirements: Three years' appropriate experience in the public sector Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1237 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION M.P.A. Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an Honour's Degree in Public Administration OR 2 years for students with a B. degree Entry qualification: Honours degree with Public Administration as major OR Bachelor's degree with Public Administration as major OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1242 QUALITY CONTROL AND RELIABILITY Nagraadse Dipl.: Gehalteverzekering & Betrouwbaarheid Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 semester part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree in the Natural Sciences Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1233 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION D.P.A. Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Master's degree in Public Administration Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1238 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION Gevorderde Dipl.: Publieke Administrasie Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A tertiary diploma in Public Administration Other admission requirements: Adequate practical experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1243 QUANTITATIVE HEALTH SCIENCE M.Med.Sci. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree Subjects required: Statistics at baccalaureus level OR Equivalent major subject Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Approved position in a Biostatistical field Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1234 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION M.P.A. Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: A baccalaureus and/or postgraduate degree with adequate administrative experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1239 PUBLIC AND MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION Gevorderde Dipl.: Staats- en Municipale Administrasie Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Diploma in Public and Municipal Administration OR comprehensive experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1244 QUANTITY SURVEYING D.Sc. (Bourekenkunde) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: N.a. Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
1235 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION Master of Public Administration Venue: University of Cape Town English medium		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1245

QUANTITY SURVEYING

Ph.D. (Bourekenkunde)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1246

QUANTITY SURVEYING

M.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Q.S.) plus one year's theoretical and practical experience as quantity surveyor OR Diploma in Quantity Surveying plus 4 years' theoretical and practical experience and in possession of a Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1247

QUANTITY SURVEYING

M.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Q.S.) plus one year's theoretical and practical experience as quantity surveyor OR Diploma in Quantity Surveying awarded, amongst others, on the basis of a dissertation and a Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1248

QUANTITY SURVEYING

M.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Q.S.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1249

QUANTITY SURVEYING

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc. in Quantity Surveying of two years' standing OR B.Sc. in Quantity Surveying of three years' standing and exempted from the master's examination

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1250

QUANTITY SURVEYING

D.Sc. (Quantity Surveying)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc. Quantity Surveying of five years' standing

Selection basis: Published work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1251

QUANTITY SURVEYING

M.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Q.S.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1252

QUANTITY SURVEYING

Ph.D. (Quantity Surveying)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Q.S.) and 7 years' appropriate, post graduate practical experience OR M.Sc.(Q.S.)

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1253

QUANTITY SURVEYING

D.Sc. (Quantity Surveying)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Sc. (Quantity Surveying) of 5 years' standing OR B.Sc. (Quantity Surveying) of 8 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1254

QUANTITY SURVEYING

M.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A recognised degree in Quantity Surveying OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement

AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1255

QUANTITY SURVEYING

M.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Four-year degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1256

RADIOGRAPHY

B.Rad.(Hons.)

Fields: Therapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1,5 years

Entry qualification: B.Rad.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1257

RADIOGRAPHY

M.Rad.

Fields: Therapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography; Diagnostic Radiography

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Rad. (Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1258

RADIOGRAPHY

B.Rad.(Hons.)

Fields: Oncotherapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography; Diagnostic Radiography

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 semesters Entry qualification: B.Rad.(Diagnostic) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Duration: 1 year full-time with practical training in school libraries OR 2 years part-time with 3 weeks' practical work in an approved library Entry qualification: A three- or four-year teacher's diploma OR A degree and a teacher's diploma OR A composite degree in Education, excluding the B.Bibl.(Ed.) OR Candidate who needs only one course to complete a teacher's diploma Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: An approved degree for teaching purposes AND B.Ed. Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Satisfactory record of professional and academic work Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1259 RADIOGRAPHY M.Rad. Fields: Oncotherapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography; Diagnostic Radiography Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: B.Rad. (Hons.) Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1264 SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE Dip. in Specialised Education (School Library Science) Venue: University of Zululand English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved postgraduate teacher's diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1268 SOCIAL SCIENCES B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) Fields: Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Criminology; Psychology; Sociology Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1260 RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC B.Rad.(Hons.) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Rad. degree of at least one year's standing Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Full-time position at the HF Verwoerd Hospital Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1265 SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE Dipl. in Spesialiseringsonderwys in Skoolmediasentrumkunde Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite teacher's degree except the B.Bibl.(Ed.) degree Other admission requirements: If candidate has not been employed in a school library, SIX WEEKS full-time work (or the equivalent in periods of one week each) must be arranged by candidate Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1269 SOCIAL SCIENCES M.Soc.Sc. Fields: Industrial Psychology; Criminology; Psychology; Sociology Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1261 RADIOGRAPHY: TEACHING Advanced Dip.: Teaching Radiography Fields: Diagnostic Radiography; Therapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 2 years full-time Entry qualification: A qualification in a registerable appropriate branch of Radiography Other admission requirements: 4 years' experience in an appropriate field in Radiography Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1266 SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE Dip. in School Library and Information Science Venue: University of Transkei English medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time (3 weeks' practical work in an approved library) Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND A postgraduate teachers' diploma OR Senior Certificate AND An approved diploma in Education OR A certificate with 2 years' teaching training Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1270 SOCIAL SCIENCES D.Soc.Sc. Fields: Industrial Psychology; Criminology; Sociology Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1262 RADIOGRAPHY: THERAPEUTIC Dipl.: Terapeutiese Radiografie Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 semesters Entry qualification: Diploma in Diagnostic Radiography Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1267 SCIENCE EDUCATION M.Ed.	1271 SOCIAL SCIENCES B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) Fields: Anthropology; African Studies; Economic History; Economics; Geography; History; Industrial Sociology; International Studies; Linguistics and English; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Philosophy; Political Studies; Psychology; Social Work; Sociology; Political Studies: Third World Venue: Rhodes University English medium
1263 SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE Dip. in School Librarianship Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1272 SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.Soc.Sc.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B. degree of 2 years' standing OR Honours degree of one year's standing

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Candidates with an ordinary degree will be accepted only in exceptional cases

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1273 SOCIAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years for candidates with an honours degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree

Entry qualification: Honours degree in Social Science OR Master's degree in Social Sciences

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time

1274 SOCIAL SCIENCES

D.Soc.Sc.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing

Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject AND The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1275 SOCIAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years'

registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Duration: 1 year AND 2 years for candidates with the M.Soc.Sc. (Clinical Social Work)

Entry qualification: Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1276 SOCIAL SCIENCES

Doctor of Social Science

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc. of 8 years' standing OR M.Soc.Sc. of 7 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 6 years' standing OR other candidates with an approved degree who are recommended by the Faculty

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1280 SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.A.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year AND 2 years for candidates without an honours degree and candidates for the M.A. (Clinical Psychology or Industrial and Organisational Psychology)

Entry qualification: Approved degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement

AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1277 SOCIAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1281 SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Biblical Studies; Criminology; Economics; Psychology; Sociology; History and Philosophy of Science; Business and Organisation Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Jewish Religion; Local Government; Philosophy; Political Studies; Public Administration; Religious Studies; African Studies; Social Anthropology; Social Planning and Administration

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Only candidates of demonstrated maturity and intellectual ability will be admitted to the honours in African Studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1278 SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.Phil.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/inter-disciplinary nature

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1282 SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Biblical Studies; Criminology; Economics; Psychology; Sociology; History and Philosophy of Science; Business and Organisation Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Jewish Religion; Local Government; Philosophy; Political Studies; Public Administration; Religious Studies; African Studies; Social Anthropology; Social Planning and Administration

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

1279 SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Only candidates of demonstrated maturity and intellectual ability will be admitted to the honours in African Studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1283 SOCIAL SCIENCES M.Soc.Sc.

Fields: Development Studies; Psychology; Social Work; Sociology

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1284 SOCIAL SCIENCES B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Development Studies; Psychology; Sociology

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study

Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1285 SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.(Hons.) (Social Sciences)

Fields: Criminology; Social Work; Psychology; Sociology

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: Candidate must convince the Senate of his/her ability in the subject concerned if the subject was not taken as a major

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1286 SOCIAL SCIENCES D.Phil.

Fields: Criminology; Social Work; Psychology; Sociology

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1287 SOCIAL SCIENCES M.A. (Social Sciences)

Fields: Criminology; Social Work; Psychology; Sociology

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree in the Social Sciences in the subject for proposed study OR the four-year B.A.(Social Sciences) degree may be accepted for the Social Work option

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1280 SOCIAL SCIENCES B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Business Administration; Finance; Comparative African Government; Economic History; Economics; Geographical and Environmental Science; History; Industrial Psychology; Marketing; Mathematics; Nursing; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Social Anthropology; Social Work; Sociology; Zulu; Contemporary Cultural Studies; Industrial Relations; Industrial and Labour Studies; or a combination of these subjects

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc.

Subjects recommended: Foreign language

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1291 SOCIAL SCIENCES Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: An approved master's degree of 2 years' standing OR An approved honours degree or postgraduate diploma in Applied Social Sciences and exempted from the master's examination

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1292 SOCIAL SCIENCES D.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc. of 6 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Published work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1293 SOCIAL SCIENCES: MENTAL HEALTH M.A. (Social Sciences) (Mental Health)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Four-year B.A.(Social Sciences) degree OR B.A.(Hons.) (Social Sciences) in Social Work

Selection basis: Interview AND Motivation of candidate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1294 SOCIAL WORK B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (M.W.) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: 2 years' appropriate experience is required for specialising in supervision Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1299 SOCIAL WORK Advanced Dip. in Social Work Venue: Rhodes University English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc. (Soc.Work) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	With permission of the Senate, a Higher Diploma in Advanced Social Work Practice (which includes a dissertation) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates without an honours degree or four-year degree, must do courses or practical work for 2 years and give proof of their competence in a written examination Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1285 SOCIAL WORK D.Soc.Sc. (M.W.) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1300 SOCIAL WORK M.A. (M.W.) Fields: Social Work: General; Social Work: Medical; Social Work: Supervision Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree Entry qualification: B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) OR Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work Selection basis: Merit AND Personal interview for candidates (Medical Social Work and Supervision) with a B. degree Other admission requirements: One year's social work experience in hospitals OR 2 years' experience of general social work is required from candidates with a B. degree for the Medical Soc. Work option AND 3 years' social work-practice experience is required from candidates with a B. degree for the Supervision option Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1303 SOCIAL WORK B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work) Fields: Child and Family Care; Social Work: Industrial; Social Work: School; Social Welfare Management; Social Work: Medical Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Three-year bachelor's degree in Social Work Selection basis: Study or research subject Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1298 SOCIAL WORK Gevorderde Dipl. (M.W.) Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Recognised university diploma in Social Work Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: 2 years' appropriate experience is required for specialising in supervision Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1301 SOCIAL WORK Higher Dip. in Advanced Social Work Practice Fields: Child and Family Care; Social Work: Industrial; Social Work: Medical; Social Work: School; Social Welfare Management Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 2 years part-time OR 1 year full-time (only with permission of the Senate) Entry qualification: Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work OR Three-year B.A. (Social Work) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1304 SOCIAL WORK D.Phil. Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1297 SOCIAL WORK M.A. (M.W.) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1305 SOCIAL WORK M.A. (Social Work) Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work OR Appropriate honours degree Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1306 SOCIAL WORK B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work) Venue: University of Fort Hare English medium Duration: 15 months which start at the beginning of December
1296 SOCIAL WORK M.A. (M.W.) (Supervise)		
Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 semesters Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Council for Social Work AND 3 years' practical social work experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1302 SOCIAL WORK M.A. (Social Work) Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) OR	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Approved B. degree in Social Work

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s) AND One year's Social Work experience OR 3 months' supervised field work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1307

SOCIAL WORK

Advanced Dip. in Social Work

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc. of this University with curriculum B OR Diploma in Soc.Sc. in Social Work

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1308

SOCIAL WORK

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (Social Work)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc. of this University with curriculum B or B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1309

SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 2 years for students with 3 years undergraduate training OR 1 year for students with 4 years undergraduate training
Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1310

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Conditional exemption on account of age

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1311

SOCIAL WORK

Advanced Dip. in Social Work

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 3 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: Approved B. degree in Social Work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1312

SOCIAL WORK

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (S.W.)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Approved B. degree in Social Work

Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1313

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (M.W.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) OR Under certain circumstances a Diploma or Higher Diploma in Social Work

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1314

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1315

SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work)

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved B. degree in Social Work

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s) OR At least 55 % in Social Work plus 3 years' experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1316

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1317

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)

Fields: Social Work; Research; Social Work; Clinical; Social Work; Development and Planning

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years (for Social Work Research 1 year only)

Entry qualification: Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work OR Three-year bachelor's degree and additional courses as may be prescribed

Selection basis: Personal interview AND Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Practical experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1318

SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(Hons.) (M.W.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Three-year B.A. degree with Social Work as major

Selection basis: Personal interview AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Council for Social Work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1319

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (M.W.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Council for Social Work AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1320 SOCIAL WORK M.A. (Soc.Sc.) Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 semesters Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Entry qualification: B. degree with Social Work theory and practice at this University OR B degree with Social Work as major Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1321 SOCIAL WORK B.A.(Hons.) (S.W.) Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1326 SOCIAL WORK M.A. (M.W.) (Geneeskundige Maatskaplike Werk) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 3 semesters Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Council for Social Work AND 2 years' practical social work experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1330 SPEECH THERAPY AND AUDIOLOGY M.Log. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 18 months Entry qualification: B.Log. Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1322 SOCIAL WORK Higher Dip. in Social Work Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Diploma in Social Work Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1327 SPECIAL PREPARATORY COURSE (NURSING EDUCATION) B.Cur.(Hons.) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing OR B degree with Psychology III and at least Sociology I Selection basis: Merit Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC AND One year's nursing experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1331 SPORTS MANAGEMENT B.Com.(Hons.) Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Com. (Sports Management) Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1323 SOCIAL WORK D.Phil. Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1328 SPEECH PATHOLOGY M.A. (Speech Pathology) Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (clinical training included) Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Title of dissertation Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates without a B.A. (Speech and Hearing Therapy) must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and give proof of their competence by means of a written examination Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1332 TAX LAW Postgraduate Dip.: Tax Law Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Com. OR A graduate of Law OR An enrolled advocate or attorney of the Supreme Court of South Africa OR A person who has passed the final Chartered Accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR A graduate with approved courses in Accounting and Law OR candidate should have passed a prescribed test Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time. Note: Diploma offered alternate years. Available in 1991
1324 SOCIAL WORK B.A.(Hons.) (M.W.) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree Selection basis: Merit Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1329 SPEECH PATHOLOGY Master of Speech Pathology Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: B.Speech and Hearing Therapy Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate Other admission requirements: one year's practical experience as registered speech therapist	1333 TAXATION B.Com.(Hons.) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Accounting and CA(SA) OR B.Accounting (Hons.) OR B.Com., LL.B. OR another degree plus such other preliminary courses Selection basis: Merit AND Subject of research Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1325 SOCIAL WORK Postgraduate Dip. in Social Work Theory and Practice Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time	1334 TERRAIN EVALUATION Nagraads Dipl. in Terreinevaluering Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 18 months full-time Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree with Soil Science, Geography, Geology or Botany as one major	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Candidate must be able to advance to the rank of an officer
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1335

TEXTILE SCIENCE

M.Sc. in Textile Science

Fields: Textile Chemistry; Textile Physics; Mechanical Processing; Textile Engineering
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Textile) degree OR Diploma in Textile Engineering which is equivalent to a B.Sc.Hons. degree OR B.Sc.Hons. degree in Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Admission test

Other admission requirements: Employed by an established textile laboratory with available research facilities

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1336

TEXTILE SCIENCE

Ph.D. (Textile Science)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc. degree in Chemistry, Physics or Textile Engineering and two years' experience in textile research OR M.Sc.(Textile) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Admission test AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1337

THEOLOGY

B.D.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.A.(Theology) OR Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Applicable subjects

Other admission requirements: Ability to read German (preferably French too)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1338

THEOLOGY

M.Div.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years for students from the Ned. Hervormde Kerk AND 1 year for students from the NG Kerk

Entry qualification: B.D. degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1339

THEOLOGY

D.D.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Div. degree for Ned. Hervormde Kerk students OR B.D. degree (and 60 % in the final examination) OR the Diploma in Theology and the Post-graduate course for students from the NG Kerk

Selection basis: Applicable subjects AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Other admission requirements: Additional knowledge in ancillary subjects and in Exegesis may be required, if necessary
Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1343

THEOLOGY

D.D.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Div.

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1340

THEOLOGY

M.Th.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1344

THEOLOGY

Advanced Diploma in Theology

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: University Diploma in Theology OR B.A. (with Theological subjects)

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1341

THEOLOGY

B.D.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Dogmatics and Ethics; Ecclesiastical History; Science of Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.A.(with Theological subjects)

Other admission requirements: Greek and Semitic Languages on level 200 AND Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1345

THEOLOGY

B.Th. (Hons.)

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History; Pastoral Theology; or a combination of two of these subjects

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree OR Candidates who have passed the third-year course in the subject for the proposed honours course

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Other admission requirements: Greek II A or B is required for studies in the New Testament AND Hebrew II is required for studies in the Old Testament

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1342

THEOLOGY

M.Div.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Dogmatics and Ethics; Ecclesiastical History; Science of Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 years

Entry qualification: B.D. degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

1346

THEOLOGY

B.D.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History; Pastoral Theology

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1347
THEOLOGY
M.Th.
Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History; Pastoral Theology
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor of Theology of 2 years' standing OR B.Th.(Hons) or B.D. degree of one years' standing
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1348
THEOLOGY
Ph.D. (Theology)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years for candidates with a B.D. or B.Th.(Hons.) OR 2 years for candidates with M.Th.
Entry qualification: B.Th.(Hons.) OR B.D. degree OR M.Th.
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1349
THEOLOGY
D.D.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: B.D. degree OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing
Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject AND The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1350
THEOLOGY
B.Th.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: B.A. (with Theological subjects)
Subjects required: Hebrew II AND Greek II OR An approved two-year course in Hebrew and Greek; Theological Studies III OR An approved equivalent subject course
Subjects recommended: German I OR German Special
Selection basis: Suitability for Ministration
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1351
THEOLOGY
M.Th.
Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Missiology; Diaconology
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree at this University OR an approved baccalaureus degree in Theology AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Hebrew III is required in the Old Testament department, Greek III in the New Testament department, Latin I in the Ecclesiology and Dogmatology department AND Ethnology I (if required) in the Missionary Science department, Ionary unless exempted from these
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1352
THEOLOGY
D.Th.
Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Missiology; Diaconology
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Th. degree at this University OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: The Old Testament department requires a Second Semitic language at first-year basis and Hebrew III (if required)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1353
THEOLOGY
B.Th. (Hons.)
Fields: Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Ecclesiastical History; New Testament; Practical Theology; Missiology; Systematic Theology; Theological Ethics; Old Testament
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Th. degree OR Appropriate bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1354
THEOLOGY
B.D.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B. degree with Classical Hebrew II, Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II, Latin I or Latin IB (Theology)
Subjects required: Ability to read German
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1355
THEOLOGY
M.Th.
Fields: Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Ecclesiastical History; New Testament; Old Testament; Practical Theology; Missiology; Systematic Theology; Theological Ethics
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Th.(Hons.) in the subject concerned OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Subjects required: For Biblical studies: Classical Hebrews II and Greek I for study in an Old Testament subject; Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB for study in a New Testament subject; Satisfactory ability in an appropriate language or languages for study in Science of Religion; Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB for New Testament studies AND Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for Old Testament studies
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1356
THEOLOGY
D.Th.
Fields: Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Ecclesiastical History; New Testament; Practical Theology; Missiology; Theological Ethics; Systematic Theology; Old Testament
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Th. OR B.D. degree
Subjects required: For Biblical studies: Classical Hebrews II and Greek I for study in an Old Testament subject; Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB for study in a New Testament subject; Satisfactory ability in an appropriate language or languages for study in Science of Religion and Ecclesiastical History Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB for New Testament studies AND Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for Old Testament studies
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1357
THEOLOGY
B.Th. (Hons.)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree OR Diploma in Theology OR For the alternative B.Th.(Hons.); Senior Certificate with university admission and two years' practical preaching experience OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: 60% in the final examination for the bachelor's degree in the subject concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1358 THEOLOGY

M.Th.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Th.(Hons.) with 60% average

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1359 THEOLOGY

D.Th.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability to interpret theological works and exegetical sources in the original language

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1360 THEOLOGY

D.Phil.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1361 THEOLOGY

B.Th. (Hons.)

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR A four year diploma or four year licenciate in Theology

Subjects required: Classical Hebrew and Greek is required for studies in the Old and New Testament

Selection basis: 60% in major subjects

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1362 THEOLOGY

M.Th.

Fields: Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Missiology; New Testament; Old Testament; Science of Religion
Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Th.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Subjects required: Greek at 200 level is required for specialization in New Testament exegesis AND Classical Hebrew at 200 level is required for specialization in Old Testament exegesis

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1363 THEOLOGY

D.Th.

Fields: Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Missiology; New Testament

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Th. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Subjects required: Greek at 200 level and Classical Hebrew at 100 level is required for a thesis in New Testament exegesis AND Classical Hebrew at 200 level and Greek at 100 level is required for a thesis in Old Testament exegesis

Selection basis: Subject of research

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1364 THEOLOGY

Th.D.

Fields: Dogmatics; Diaconology; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Old Testament; Ethic Apologetics; Church Law; Missiology

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Th.M. degree with 65% average and/or a preliminary examination

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1365 THEOLOGY

Th.M.

Fields: Dogmatics; Diaconology; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Old Testament; Ethic Apologetics; Church Law; Missiology

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Th.B. degree with 60% in subject that corresponds with the option for Th.M.

Subjects required: Satisfactory knowledge of Psychology is required for Diaconology (Pastoral) AND Satisfactory knowledge of Child Psychology and Education is required for Diaconology (Catechetics) AND Satisfactory knowledge of Greek and a Semitic language is required for New Testament Studies AND Satisfactory knowledge of Hebrew and another Semitic language is required for Old Testament studies

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1366 THEOLOGY

Th.B.

Venue: PU (for CHE); Hammanskraal Teologiese Skool

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years OR 4 years at the Theological School at Hammanskraal

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Subjects required: Semitic Languages II, Greek II, Latin I, Philosophy I, Biblical Studies III and German Special or German (Matrik) at the Theology School of the PU for CHE AND Semitic Languages II and Greek II at the Hammanskraal Theology School

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1367 THEOLOGY

Advanced Dip. in Theology

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: University Diploma in Theology OR B. degree

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1368 THEOLOGY

D.D.

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 2 years for candidates with a master's degree AND 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree

Entry qualification: B.D. degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1369

THEOLOGY

B.D.

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.A. (with Theological subjects)

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with 60 % in appropriate major subject(s)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1378

THEOLOGY

M.Th.

Fields: Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology; New Testamental Exegesis and Theology; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Diaconology; Missiology

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years for M.Th. (Practice)

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree at this University OR A B.Th. degree with Psychology and 2 years' community service is required for the M.Th. (Practice) course

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Additional language requirements may be required according to specific fields of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1370

THEOLOGY

M.Theol.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Missiology; Ecclesiastical History; Practical Theology; Systematic Theology and Ethics

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Theol.

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Classical Hebrew II or Hellenistic Greek II is required for Old or New Testament studies AND German may be required for Systematic Theology and Ethics or Missiology AND Practical Latin may be required for Church History

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1374

THEOLOGY

B.Theol.(Hons.)

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Practical Theology; Ecclesiastical History and Missiology

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Theol. OR B.A. with Biblical Studies and Systematic Theology as majors

Other admission requirements: The following is required of candidates with B.A.: Greek II, Hebrew II, Ecclesiastical History and Mission I, Practical Theology I and Religion Studies I AND 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1379

THEOLOGY

D.Th.

Fields: Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology; New Testamental Exegesis and Theology; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Diaconology; Missiology

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma

Selection basis:

The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements:

Reading knowledge of German, depending on the chosen field of study

Application deadline:

The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1375

THEOLOGY

D.Theol.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years OR 3 years for candidates with a B.D. degree

Entry qualification: M.Theol. or M.Div. OR B.D. plus a doctoral examination in a major subject and two subsidiary subjects

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1376

THEOLOGY

D.Theol.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1380

THEOLOGY

Nagraadsdipl.: Teologie

Fields: Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology; New Testamental Exegesis and Theology; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Diaconology; Missiology

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree at this University

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1372

THEOLOGY

B.D.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.A.

Other admission requirements: Greek (Classic) II or Hellenistic Greek II, Classical Hebrew II and Latin I A or B or German I AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1377

THEOLOGY

P.Th.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.A. (with Theological subjects) OR Bachelor's degree with Greek, Hebrew, Biblical Science or Theology
Subjects recommended: German
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1381

THEOLOGY AND THEORY OF SCIENCE

Universiteitsdiploma in Teologie en

Wetenskapleer

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year part-time

Entry qualification: Any baccalaureus degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1373

THEOLOGY

B.A.(Hons.) (Theol.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

1382

THEOLOGY: DIACONOLOGY - CLINICAL

PASTORATE

M.Th.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Th. degree AND Licentiate in Theology OR Another B. degree in Theology and another diploma in Theology
Subjects required: Diaconology IV 60% AND Psychology II
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1383 THEOLOGY: DIACONOLOGY - MINISTRY

M.Th.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Th. degree AND Licentiate in Theology OR Another B. degree in Theology and another diploma in Theology
Subjects required: Diaconology III 60%
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Should have preached for at least 3 years
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1384 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Magister in Stads- en Sreekbeplanning
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time
Entry qualification: Baccalaureus degree in Town and Regional Planning OR A degree with one of the following as major: Geography, Business Economics, Economy, Geology, Agricultural Economics, Botany, Public Administration, Computer Science, Sociology, Statistics, Applied Mathematics, Ethnology, Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics OR the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Bachelor degree in Architecture, Civil Engineering, Land Surveying, Quantity Surveying or Building Management
Selection basis: Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1385 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Master of Town and Regional Planning
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1386 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Master of Science in Urban and Regional Planning

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering, Land Surveying, Town and Regional Planning or Quantity Surveying and one year's registration OR another appropriate degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Candidates with another appropriate degree must register as student for at least 2 years
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1387 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc. in Urban and Regional Planning of two years' standing OR Any approved B. degree of four years' standing and exempted from the master's examination OR Master of Town and Regional Planning of three years' standing and exempted from the M.Sc. examination in Urban and Regional Planning
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1388 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Magister in Stads- en Sreekbeplanning
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B. Town and Regional Planning
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1389 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

D.Stads- en Sreekbeplanning
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1390 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Magister in Stads- en Sreekbeplanning
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.A. degree with one of the following as major: Geography, Economics, Sociology, Psychology, Public Administration or Development Administration OR B.Sc. with major: Geography, Geology, Psychology, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics, Agri-

cultural Economics or Forestry OR B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. degree OR A Baccalaureus degree in Architecture, Civil Engineering or Surveying OR another B. degree with majors as above or equivalent majors
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1391

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
D.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 5 years' standing OR B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1392

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
D. (Town and Regional Planning)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 5 years' standing OR B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1393

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) OR B.Sc. (Hons.) (only with special permission) OR Bachelor's degree AND Higher Diploma in Planning for Developing Areas or postgraduate diploma in Town Planning/Town and Regional Planning (only with special permission) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Subject of research
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1394 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING Master of City and Regional Planning Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 2 years full-time Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Subjects required: Architecture AND Economics AND Geography AND Social Anthropology AND Economic History Selection basis: Academic achievement Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	Entry qualification: A.Arch. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Physical design ability Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	tional cases candidates with a language proficiency in only 2 languages (of which one is Eng. or Afr. and one another language) may be admitted to the Translating option Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1395 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING M.Art. et Scien. (Beplanning) Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time Entry qualification: B.Art et Science (Planning) Selection basis: Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1399 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING: URBAN DESIGN Master of Urban Design Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 3 years part-time or 1 year and 6 months full-time Entry qualification: A.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Subject of study Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1403 TRANSLATION Dip. in Translation Fields: Afrikaans; English; German; French; Italian; Northern Sotho; Portuguese; Spanish; Southern Sotho; Tsonga; Tswana; Venda; Xhosa; Zulu Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course: Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Recognised baccalaureus degree Other admission requirements: Proficiency in one of the official languages (Afrikaans or English) and a second language Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1396 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING Ph.D. (Stads- en Streekbeplanning) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree or appropriate B. degree if candidate has reached a master's degree level Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1400 TRAINING MANAGEMENT B.Com.(Hons.) Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time Entry qualification: Appropriate, approved B. degree Other admission requirements: With the consent of the employer, practical assignments have to be done in a work situation Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1404 TROPICAL HEALTH Nagraadse Diploma: Tropiese Gesondheid Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year part-time Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1397 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING: URBAN DESIGN M. In Stads- en Streekbeplanning (Stedelike Ontwerp) Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: Masters' degree in Town and Regional Planning OR Four-year B. degree in Town and Regional Planning OR A.Arch. Selection basis: Academic achievement Other admission requirements: Appropriate practical experience Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1401 TRANSLATION Nagraadse Dipl. in Vertaling Venue: University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium Duration: 1 year Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree Selection basis: Language proficiency test Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1405 TROPICAL MEDICINE AND HYGIENE Dip.: Tropical Medicine & Hygiene Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 6 months full-time or 1 year part-time Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1398 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING: URBAN DESIGN Master of City Planning and Urban Design Venue: University of Cape Town English medium Duration: 2 years full-time	1402 TRANSLATION M.A. (Translation) Fields: Translating; Court Interpreting Venue: University of the Witwatersrand English medium Duration: 2 years full-time Entry qualification: A graduate Other admission requirements: Candidates from other institutions must give proof of their language proficiency in 3 languages (one in Afr. or Eng.) or outstanding language proficiency in both Afr. and Eng. AND Outstanding language proficiency in both Afrikaans and English is required for the Court Interpreting option AND In excep-	1406 VETERINARY HEALTH ADMINISTRATION Nagraadse Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie (Veterinêr) D.G.A.(Vet.) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.VSc. degree of at least 2 years' standing Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Veterinary Council as veterinary surgeon Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1407 VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH Nagroedse Gemeenskapsgesondheid (Veterinär) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium Duration: 2 years part-time Entry qualification: L.VSc. degree of at least one year's standing. Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Veterinary Council as veterinary surgeon Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1411 VETERINARY SCIENCE B.V.Sc.(Hons.) Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time Entry qualification: B.VSc. degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1408 VETERINARY SCIENCE M.Med.Vet. Fields: Surgery; Medicine; Genealogy; Veterinary Public Health; Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics; Pathology; Bacteriology; Microbiology; Anaesthetics; Radiology; Poultry Diseases; Economics and Mathematics; Laboratory Animal Science; Parasitology; Game Diseases; Herd Health - Cattle; Herd Health - Small Stock Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: B.VSc. degree Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Candidate should be employed at an approved centre and have access to the necessary facilities Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1412 VETERINARY SCIENCE D.V.Sc. Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: BVM,Ch Selection basis: Published work AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1418 VETERINARY SCIENCE: MEDICINE M.Med.Vet. (Med.) Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: BVM,Ch Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study Other admission requirements: Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1409 VETERINARY SCIENCE Ph.D. (Veekunsnykunde) Fields: Anatomy; Surgery; Pharmacology and Toxicology; Physiology; Medicine; Genealogy; Infectious Diseases; Parasitology; Pathology; Poultry Diseases; Veterinary Public Health; Veterinary Ethology Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans or English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence Selection basis: Ability in the subject Other admission requirements: Candidate should be employed at an approved centre and have access to the necessary facilities Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1413 VETERINARY SCIENCE Ph.D. Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: BVM,Ch of 5 years' standing Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned AND Additional courses may be necessary Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1417 VETERINARY SCIENCE: MICROBIOLOGY M.Med.Vet. (Microbiology) Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: BVM,Ch Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study Other admission requirements: One year's pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1410 VETERINARY SCIENCE D.V.Sc. Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans or English medium Duration: N.a. Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1414 VETERINARY SCIENCE: ANAESTHESIOLOGY M.Med.Vet. (Anaes.) Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: BVM,Ch Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study Other admission requirements: Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	1418 VETERINARY SCIENCE: NUTRITIONAL PATHOLOGY M.Med.Vet. (Nutr. Path.) Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: BVM,Ch Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study Other admission requirements: One year's pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
1415 VETERINARY SCIENCE: LABORATORY ANIMAL MEDICINE M.Med.Vet. (Lab. Anim. Med.) Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 2 years Entry qualification: BVM,Ch Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study Other admission requirements: Two years' pre-registration experience AND Recom-	1419 VETERINARY SCIENCE: PATHOLOGY M.Med.Vet. (Path.) Venue: MEDUNSA English medium Duration: 3 years Entry qualification: BVM,Ch Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study Other admission requirements: Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1420 VETERINARY SCIENCE: POULTRY

M.Med.Vet. (Aves.)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: BVM.Ch

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: One year's pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1421 VETERINARY SCIENCE: PUBLIC HEALTH

M.Med.Vet. (Vet. Public Health)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: BVM.Ch

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: One year's pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1422 VETERINARY SCIENCE: SPECIALIST PRACTITIONER

M.Med.Vet. (Prac.)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: BVM.Ch

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1423 VETERINARY SCIENCE: THERIOGENOLOGY

M.Med.Vet. (Therio.)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: BVM.Ch

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1424 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Natuurlewebestuur)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree OR B.Sc.(Agric.) OR B.Sc.(Forestry) OR B.VSc. degree

Subjects required: One appropriate biological subject e.g. Animal Science or Botany (for candidates with a B.Sc.). Candidates with a B.VSc. degree may be required to pass selected B.Sc. courses at undergraduate level

Selection basis: Academic background AND Motivation of candidate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1425 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

M.Sc. (Natuurlewebestuur)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.) in Wild Life Management OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1426 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Ph.D. (Natuurlewebestuur)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Wild Life Management OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1429 WOOD SCIENCE

Ph.D. (Houtkunde)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc. in Wood Science OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1430 WOOD SCIENCE

D.Sc. (Houtkunde)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Ph.D. degree (Wood Science) of five years' standing OR M.Sc. (Wood Science) of seven years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1427 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

D.Sc. (Natuurlewebestuur)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1428 WOOD SCIENCE

B.Sc. (Hons.) (Houtkunde)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Wood Science OR Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: One year's appropriate experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

INDEX OF INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Edgewood College of Education: 0466

Hammanskraalse Teologiese Skool: 1388

Hugenote-kollege, Wellington: 0173, 0314, 0315, 0316

MEDUNSA: 0177, 0264, 0283, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0311, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0876, 0878, 0887, 0888, 0910, 0911, 0914, 0929, 0932, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1077, 1110, 1124, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1205, 1206, 1225, 1241, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423

PU (for CHE): 0020, 0137, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0263, 0342, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0498, 0499, 0501, 0506, 0515, 0537, 0552, 0556, 0557, 0589, 0590, 0619, 0737, 0738, 0739, 0759, 0780, 0781, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0868, 0967, 0968, 1035, 1036, 1045, 1094, 1095, 1186, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1182, 1318, 1319, 1334, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1381, 1385

Ramaano Mbuluheni in-Service Centre: 0484

Rand Afrikaans University: 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0492, 0493, 0547, 0568, 0576, 0577, 0595, 0598, 0672, 0673, 0708, 0707, 0708, 0782, 0787, 0801, 0856, 0857, 0858, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1117, 1126, 1154, 1186, 1193, 1320, 1331, 1400

Rhodes University: 0010, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0359, 0360, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0458, 0608, 0622, 0625, 0675, 0676, 0709, 0710, 0711, 0712, 0796, 0808, 0809, 0948, 0947, 0948, 0988, 0999, 1000, 1001, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1182, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1299, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349

Technikon Natal: 0424

University of Bophuthatswana: 0061, 0087, 0088, 0106, 0181, 0205, 0255, 0261, 0262, 0349, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0617, 0698, 0699, 0700, 0701, 0702, 0825, 0854, 0855, 1046, 1084, 1216, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1283, 1284, 1311, 1312

University of Cape Town: 0001, 0024, 0063, 0112, 0128, 0129, 0130, 0132, 0133, 0134, 0151, 0152, 0155, 0158, 0157, 0170, 0171, 0188, 0189, 0190, 0191, 0343, 0348, 0363, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0476, 0477, 0510, 0511, 0545, 0560, 0567, 0568, 0569, 0570, 0571, 0591, 0601, 0603, 0612, 0613, 0614, 0635, 0688, 0687, 0691, 0692, 0742, 0743, 0744, 0745, 0761, 0752, 0763, 0789, 0817, 0818, 0858, 0912, 0913, 0920, 0921, 0922, 0923, 0924, 0925, 0956, 0957, 0958, 0959, 0978, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1067, 1104, 1150, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1235, 1254, 1261, 1267, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1307, 1308, 1332, 1394, 1398

University of Durban-Westville: 0019, 0057, 0058, 0059, 0138, 0181, 0182, 0182, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0279, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0473, 0404, 0405, 0406, 0514, 0523, 0530, 0532, 0588, 0587, 0588, 0818, 0821, 0882, 0863, 0884, 0734, 0735, 0736, 0845, 0846, 0847, 0848, 0889, 0890, 0891, 0892, 0893, 0963, 0972, 0973, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1148,

1156, 1157, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1207, 1234, 1318, 1329, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373

University of Fort Hare: 0042, 0043, 0044, 0068, 0067, 0078, 0077, 0078, 0111, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0259, 0260, 0407, 0408, 0409, 0410, 0610, 0611, 0688, 0689, 0690, 0770, 0814, 0815, 0816, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1076, 1164, 1165, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1374, 1375, 1376

University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg): 0015, 0016, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0185, 0221, 0222, 0223, 0282, 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0350, 0411, 0412, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0465, 0495, 0533, 0538, 0615, 0616, 0641, 0642, 0643, 0693, 0727, 0729, 0784, 0785, 0788, 0819, 0820, 0841, 0842, 0990, 0991, 0992, 0993, 1215, 1226, 1288, 1289, 1291, 1292, 1340

University of Natal(Durban): 0015, 0017, 0062, 0118, 0119, 0120, 0131, 0141, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0222, 0223, 0229, 0350, 0424, 0425, 0428, 0427, 0428, 0485, 0486, 0487, 0481, 0484, 0485, 0524, 0525, 0533, 0544, 0548, 0578, 0579, 0580, 0581, 0640, 0668, 0671, 0681, 0682, 0683, 0693, 0727, 0728, 0729, 0840, 0841, 0842, 0843, 0872, 0873, 0875, 0885, 0886, 0908, 0909, 0927, 0930, 0961, 0962, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1129, 1215, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1288, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1325, 1385, 1386, 1387

University of Port Elizabeth: 0002, 0121, 0122, 0149, 0150, 0183, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0272, 0280, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0486, 0496, 0505, 0507, 0527, 0538, 0542, 0550, 0555, 0562, 0694, 0695, 0696, 0697, 0800, 0849, 0850, 0964, 0965, 0977, 0979, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1093, 1111, 1118, 1125, 1132, 1171, 1191, 1238, 1251, 1252, 1317, 1335, 1336

University of Pretoria: 0003, 0025, 0028, 0027, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0107, 0108, 0109, 0113, 0114, 0115, 0142, 0143, 0144, 0153, 0154, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0265, 0271, 0284, 0285, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0309, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0336, 0337, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0488, 0489, 0490, 0572, 0573, 0574, 0575, 0592, 0593, 0594, 0607, 0635, 0636, 0644, 0645, 0646, 0647, 0656, 0667, 0679, 0680, 0684, 0685, 0686, 0703, 0704, 0705, 0765, 0766, 0767, 0804, 0805, 0806, 0807, 0878, 0880, 0897, 0898, 0928, 0929, 0931, 0937, 0938, 0943, 0944, 0945, 0980, 0981, 0982, 0983, 1070, 1071, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1115, 1120, 1130, 1131, 1136, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1167, 1168, 1195, 1196, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1219, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1258, 1257, 1280, 1297, 1298, 1326, 1330, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1388, 1389, 1396, 1404, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427

University of South Africa: 0011, 0012, 0013, 0034, 0035, 0166, 0167, 0173, 0184, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0281, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0387, 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0487, 0497, 0500, 0516, 0529, 0534, 0541, 0543, 0546, 0551, 0559, 0620, 0713, 0714, 0715, 0716, 0792, 0793, 0794, 0859, 0860, 0861, 0874, 0969, 0970, 0971, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1098, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1232, 1233, 1265, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1293, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1403

University of Stellenbosch: 0021, 0022, 0055, 0056, 0060, 0084, 0065, 0068, 0089,

0096, 0097, 0098, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0168, 0169, 0174, 0176, 0209, 0210, 0256, 0257, 0268, 0278, 0290, 0291, 0292, 0293, 0305, 0310, 0317, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0333, 0334, 0335, 0336, 0338, 0361, 0362, 0360, 0361, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0386, 0482, 0485, 0512, 0518, 0535, 0565, 0587, 0588, 0589, 0600, 0602, 0623, 0624, 0626, 0627, 0628, 0629, 0630, 0631, 0632, 0633, 0634, 0650, 0651, 0652, 0653, 0654, 0655, 0658, 0660, 0661, 0674, 0677, 0678, 0752, 0753, 0754, 0768, 0789, 0797, 0810, 0811, 0871, 0877, 0881, 0882, 0883, 0884, 0904, 0905, 0906, 0907, 0933, 0934, 0935, 0938, 0939, 0949, 0950, 0951, 0952, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1069, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1109, 1122, 1123, 1135, 1138, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1159, 1180, 1189, 1203, 1204, 1231, 1237, 1238, 1307, 1324, 1327, 1333, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1364, 1383, 1390, 1397, 1401, 1428, 1429, 1430

University of the North: 0052, 0053, 0054, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0188, 0189, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0504, 0746, 0747, 0748, 0771, 0772, 0773, 0774, 0821, 0822, 0823, 0824, 0883, 0894, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1100, 1114, 1128, 1158, 1184, 1185, 1309, 1310, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344

University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch): 0049, 0050, 0051, 0237, 0238, 0239, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0474, 0822, 0823, 0824, 0844, 1040, 1060, 1061, 1367, 1368, 1369

University of the Orange Free State: 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0095, 0110, 0118, 0117, 0138, 0145, 0175, 0178, 0179, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0258, 0267, 0270, 0275, 0277, 0278, 0332, 0341, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0517, 0526, 0549, 0553, 0554, 0605, 0606, 0637, 0648, 0649, 0670, 0749, 0750, 0751, 0784, 0789, 0790, 0795, 0802, 0803, 0895, 0896, 0916, 0917, 0918, 0919, 0940, 0941, 0942, 0974, 0975, 0976, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1149, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1187, 1194, 1210, 1211, 1220, 1227, 1239, 1247, 1258, 1259, 1262, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1384

University of the Western Cape: 0004, 0005, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0172, 0198, 0199, 0200, 0294, 0295, 0296, 0297, 0354, 0355, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395, 0396, 0478, 0483, 0508, 0509, 0513, 0519, 0528, 0561, 0657, 0658, 0717, 0718, 0719, 0775, 0776, 0777, 0826, 0827, 0828, 0829, 0884, 0985, 0986, 0987, 0988, 0989, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1113, 1119, 1133, 1169, 1170, 1197, 1208, 1209, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1263, 1313, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360

University of the Witwatersrand: 0018, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0135, 0139, 0140, 0158, 0159, 0180, 0180, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243, 0286, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0312, 0313, 0340, 0345, 0346, 0347, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0425, 0479, 0484, 0491, 0520, 0521, 0522, 0531, 0582, 0583, 0584, 0585, 0604, 0609, 0638, 0639, 0669, 0730, 0731, 0732, 0733, 0755, 0760, 0791, 0798, 0812, 0813, 0869, 0870, 0889, 0900, 0901, 0902, 0903, 0953, 0954, 0955, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1072, 1108, 1121, 1137, 1143, 1144, 1183, 1180, 1201, 1202, 1217, 1218, 1240, 1253, 1255, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1328, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1398, 1402, 1405

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

University of Transkei: 0039, 0040, 0041, 0218, 0219, 0220, 0344, 0422, 0423, 0459, 0473, 0480, 0540, 0723, 0724, 0725, 0726, 0783, 0882, 0883, 0884, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1092, 1118, 1286

University of Venda: 0023, 0045, 0046, 0047, 0048, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0269, 0274, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0460, 0481, 0482, 0483, 0484, 0558, 0740, 0741,

0758, 0757, 0758, 0788, 0837, 0838, 0839, 1037, 1038, 1039

University of Zululand: 0014, 0038, 0037, 0038, 0215, 0218, 0217, 0268, 0273, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458, 0539, 0563, 0564, 0720, 0721, 0722, 0778, 0779, 0833, 0834, 0835, 0836, 0980, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1091, 1112, 1127, 1134, 1284, 1314, 1315, 1381, 1362, 1363

Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE: 0020, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0242, 0250, 0251, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0488, 0508, 0552, 0885, 0886, 0887, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1155

VISTA University: 0214, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0502, 0503, 0830, 0831, 2032

Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare): 0408

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

APPENDIX

ADDRESSES OF INSTITUTIONS MENTIONED IN THIS GUIDE

The Registrar
University of Cape Town
RONDEBOSCH
7700
Tel.:(021)650-9111

The Registrar
University of the North
Private Bag X1106
SOVENGA
0727
Tel.:(01522) 4310 x 2552

The Registrar
Rhodes University
P.O. Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN
6140
Tel.:(0461) 22023

Die Registrar
University of the North
(Qwaqwa Branch)
Private Bag X13
PHUTHADI'HABA
9866
Tel.:(01438)30211

The Registrar
University of Durban-Westville
Private Bag X54001
DURBAN
4000
Tel.:(031)820-9111

Die Registrar
University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
ALICE
Ciskei
Tel.:(0404)32011

The Registrar
University of the Orange Free State
P.O. Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300
Tel.:(051)4019111

The Registrar
University of South Africa
P.O. Box 392
PRETORIA
0001
Tel.:(012)429-4116

The Registrar
University of Bophuthatswana
Private Bag X2048
MMABATHO
8681
Tel.:0140-21171/9

The Registrar
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA
0002
Tel.:(012)420-9111

The Registrar
Vista University
Private Bag X634
PRETORIA
0001
Tel.:(012)322-8967

The Registrar
University of Natal
King George V Avenue
DURBAN
4001
Tel.:(031)8169111

The Registrar
University of Port Elizabeth
P.O. Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH
6000
Tel.:(041)531-1928

The Registrar
University of Natal
P.O. Box 375
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200
Tel.:(0331)63320

The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
STELLENBOSCH
7800
Tel.:(02231)7-79111
(011)782-5569/0 (J.H.B. office)

The Registrar: Academic
Medical University of
Southern Africa
P.O. MEDUNSA
0204
Tel.:(012)582844
Telex:3-20580

The Registrar
Potchefstroom University
for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520
Tel.:(0148)991111

The Director: Administration
PU for CHE (Vaal Triangle)
P.O. Box 1174
VANDERBIJLPARK
1900
Tel.:(016) 85-2240

The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE
7535
Tel.:(021)959-2911

The Registrar: Academic
University of Zululand
Private Bag X1001
KWA-DLANGEZWA
3886
Tel.:(0351)93911

The Registrar
Rand Afrikaans University
P.O Box 524
JOHANNESBURG
2000
Tel.:(011)489-2911

The Registrar
University of the Witwatersrand
P.O. Wits
2050
Tel.:(011)716-1111

The Registrar
University of Venda
Private Bag X2220
SIBASA
Republic of Venda
Tel.:(015581)2-1071

Die Registrar
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA
Transkei
Tel.:(0471)26811